DOE/LX/07-2444&D2/R1 Primary Document

Site Management Plan Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant Paducah, Kentucky

Annual Revision—FY 2020



CLEARED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

DOE/LX/07-2444&D2/R1 Primary Document

Site Management Plan Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant Paducah, Kentucky

Annual Revision—FY 2020

Date Issued—May 2020

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Office of Environmental Management

Prepared by FOUR RIVERS NUCLEAR PARTNERSHIP, LLC, managing the Deactivation and Remediation Project at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant under Contract DE-EM0004895

CLEARED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

CONTENTS

FIG	URES		v
ACI	RONYMS		vii
1.	INTRODUC	ΓΙΟΝ	1
2.	LAND USE . 2.1 LAND	USE CONTROLS	3
3.	OPERABLE	UNITS	3
4.	SITE PRIOR	ITIZATION	6
APF	PENDIX 1:	ACTIONS TAKEN TO DATE	1-1
APF	PENDIX 2:	CERTIFICATION OF LUCIPS	2-1
APF	PENDIX 3:	OPERABLE UNIT SCOPE DESCRIPTIONS AND KEY PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS	3-1
APF	PENDIX 4:	SOURCE AREA BY OPERABLE UNIT	4-1
APF	PENDIX 5:	ENFORCEABLE TIMETABLES AND DEADLINES; PLANNING DATES WITH LONG-TERM TARGETS	5-1
APF	PENDIX 6:	FACILITIES UNDERGOING CERCLA DETERMINATION	6-1
APF	PENDIX 7:	DATA MANAGEMENT PLAN	7-1

FIGURES

1.	Current Land Use at PGDP	4
2.	Reasonably Anticipated Future Land Use at PGDP	5

ACRONYMS

AOC	area of concern
BGOU	Burial Grounds Operable Unit
bgs	below ground surface
BRA	baseline risk assessment
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
COC	contaminant of concern
COPC	chemical or radionuclide of potential concern
CSOU	Comprehensive Site Operable Unit
D&D	decontamination and decommissioning
DMP	data management plan
DNAPL	dense nonaqueous-phase liquid
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DUF_6	Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride
ELCR	excess lifetime cancer risk
EM	environmental management
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERH	electrical resistance heating
ESD	explanation of significant difference
FFA	Federal Facility Agreement
FS	feasibility study
FY	fiscal year
GA	geographical area
GDP	gaseous diffusion plant
GSA	generator staging area
GWOU	Groundwater Operable Unit
HI	hazard index
HSWA	Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendment
HVAC	heating, ventilating, and air conditioning
IRA	interim remedial action
KOW	Kentucky Ordnance Works
KPDES	Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
KY	Commonwealth of Kentucky
LLW	low-level waste
LUC	land use controls
LUCAP	land use controls assurance plan
LUCIP	land use control implementation plan
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MOA	memorandum of agreement
NA	not applicable
NCP	National Contingency Plan
NFA	no further action
NPL	National Priorities List
NSDD	North-South Diversion Ditch
NTCRA	non-time-critical removal action
O&M	operation and maintenance
OSWDF	on-site waste disposal unit
OU	operable unit
PGDP	Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant

PTW	principal threat waste
RACR	remedial action completion report
RAO	remedial action objective
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RCW	recirculating cooling water
RDSI	remedial design support investigation
RGA	Regional Gravel Aquifer
RI	remedial investigation
ROD	record of decision
SAA	satellite accumulation area
SAP	sampling and analysis plan
SE	site evaluation
SEE	steam-enhanced extraction
SMP	Site Management Plan
SWMU	solid waste management unit
SWOU	Surface Water Operable Unit
TBD	to be determined
TS	treatability study
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
UCRS	Upper Continental Recharge System
USEC	United States Enrichment Corporation
UST	underground storage tank
VOC	volatile organic compound
WAG	waste area group
WDA	waste disposal alternative
WKWMA	West Kentucky Wildlife Management Area

1. INTRODUCTION

The Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP) was placed on the National Priorities List (NPL) on May 31, 1994. In accordance with Section 120 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) entered into a Federal Facility Agreement (FFA) with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Kentucky on February 13, 1998. The FFA established one set of consistent requirements for achieving comprehensive site remediation in accordance with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and CERCLA, including stakeholder involvement.

Section XVIII of the FFA requires that DOE submit an annual Site Management Plan (SMP), which outlines DOE's strategic approach for achieving cleanup under the FFA, to EPA and the Energy and Environment Cabinet (formerly known as the Kentucky Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet) by November 15th of each year. The FFA states that the purpose of the SMP is to coordinate and document the potential and selected operable units (OUs), including removal actions; to define cleanup priorities; to identify work activities that will serve as the basis for enforceable timetables and deadlines under the agreement; and to establish long-term cleanup goals.

During fiscal year (FY) 2012, based on projected near-term flat funding assumptions (5 years) and reasonable future funding assumptions for the Paducah Site, the FFA Senior Managers commissioned the FFA Managers to review and reprioritize FFA work, as needed, to achieve continuous progress while ensuring a bias for action. A series of meetings were held among the FFA Managers to evaluate options. The FFA Managers and FFA Senior Managers agreed to the following prioritization for work implementation:

- Optimize plume containment (Northeast Plume);
- Address groundwater sources [C-400; Southwest Plume Sources; Burial Grounds OU Solid Waste Management Unit (SWMU) 4];

- Complete decontamination and decommissioning (D&D) of C-340 and C-410/C-420;
- Continue and prioritize CERCLA Waste Disposal Alternatives activities to support future disposal needs;
- Realign the OUs schedules to coordinate disposal of waste with the availability of a potential CERCLA On-site Waste Disposal Facility (if selected); and
- Implement other work (e.g., Sitewide Evaluation) ensuring continuous progress/bias for action.

At that time, the reprioritization of projects based on projected near-term flat funding assumptions (5-years) and reasonable future funding assumptions for the Paducah Site resulted in the rescheduling of milestones, including out-year completion dates for the pre-gaseous diffusion plant (GDP) shutdown scope OUs. The FY 2013 SMP officially incorporated the changes agreed to by the FFA parties and moved completion dates for the pre-GDP shutdown scope OUs from 2019 to 2032.

In October of 2014, the United States Enrichment Corporation (USEC) terminated its lease agreement for operation of the GDP and returned the leased facilities to DOE. Some of these previously leased facilities contain SWMUs that had not been readily accessible during USEC operation. Because DOE now has control of the formerly leased GDP facilities, DOE has reassessed site cleanup priorities to identify areas offering the greatest opportunity to address significant sources of environmental media contamination. As a result, in 2016, DOE identified that a comprehensive characterization and final response action of the C-400 Building and its adjacent areas (see Appendix 3), hereafter referred to as the C-400 Complex, as its highest cleanup priority at the site. The C-400 Complex contains numerous SWMUs and is the largest source of off-site trichloroethene (TCE) groundwater contamination. The implementation of C-400 Complex as Paducah DOE's highest cleanup priority has resulted in resequencing of other cleanup work at the site to align with the new cleanup priorities and revised time frames projected for implementation. The FY 2016 and

FY 2017 SMPs were not finalized in order to allow the FFA Senior Managers time to evaluate DOE's proposed reprioritization strategy and to reach a consensus on the path forward for the cleanup of the site.

The FFA Senior Managers signed a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the C-400 Complex under the FFA for the PGDP, on August, 8, 2017, to document key aspects of the new strategy for incorporation into the FY 2018 SMP.

The new strategy from the MOA included the following:

- Addition of the C-400 Complex OU with enforceable milestones and planning dates for all the CERCLA activities under the OU, including the out-year enforceable milestone for the C-400 Remedial Action field start;
- Integration of the pre- and post-GDP shutdown projects and schedules into the overall cleanup scope of the FFA;
- Continuation of the SWMU 211-A groundwater remedial action; and
- Resequencing of all other projects (e.g., CERCLA Waste Disposal Alternatives, Burial Grounds OU, Soils OU, Dissolved-Phase Plumes OU, Surface Water OU, Comprehensive Site OU).

In FY 2018, the FFA parties entered into dispute resolution regarding the FY 2018 SMP. The FFA Senior Executive Committee signed an MOA for the FY 2018 SMP on March 29, 2019, (reflects date of final signature) that resolved the DOE and Kentucky disputes. The FY 2018 SMP was revised consistent with the terms of the MOA, including incorporation of priority project schedules and milestone dates to satisfy the FY 2019 Annual SMP update requirements per the FFA. The FY 2018 SMP was renamed as the FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP, consistent with the MOA and approved by EPA and Kentucky (August 2019). The FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP superseded the previously approved FY 2015 SMP.

In FY 2018, the FFA parties also entered into dispute resolution regarding the C-400 Removal Action. On August 1, 2019 (reflects date of final signature), the FFA Senior Executive Committee

signed an MOA for the C-400 Building Non-Time-Critical Removal Action (NTCRA). Although the specific issues disputed by DOE were not resolved, the MOA documents suspension of the demolition project (including document reviews), agreement that the C-400 Operable Complex Unit Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study would proceed, and the delay of physical demolition of the C-400 Building down to slab as an NTCRA until after the C-400 Remedial Investigation Field Start date. This FY 2020 SMP establishes a new removal action field start date for the C-400 Building demolition in the third quarter of FY 2026 (see Appendix 5).

This annual update of the SMP (FY 2020 SMP) sets forth enforceable milestones for FY 2020. FY 2021, and FY 2022, with near-term emphasis on the C-400 Complex and Southwest Plume SWMU 211-A, consistent with the MOAs signed in August 2017 and August 2019 and the FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP. The scope associated with the overall cleanup strategy for the site includes a series of prioritized response actions, site characterization activities to support future response action decisions, and cleanup and decommissioning of the GDP. After completion of these activities, the Comprehensive Site OU (CSOU) evaluation will be conducted, with implementation of additional actions, as needed, to ensure long-term protectiveness of human health and the environment. CERCLA Five-Year Review evaluations are and will continue to be conducted to determine if any modifications to actions are required prior to the CSOU evaluation. The current time frame for the completion of site cleanup is 2065.

Appendix 1 of this SMP contains a summary of the status of all actions taken to date relative to the signed Records of Decision or Action Memoranda (including both interim and final response actions). This appendix also serves to meet the requirements of Section X.A of the FFA to submit an annual removal action report describing a summary of removal actions performed during the previous FY. More detailed information on the status of each OU is available in the FFA Semiannual Progress Report.

2. LAND USE

The planning assumptions for current land use are depicted in Figure 1, and the reasonably foreseeable future use is depicted in Figure 2. Potential future uses include recreational. industrial, and waste management. Several factors were considered in establishing the land-use assumptions under this cleanup strategy, including current and past land use, stakeholder input, and interest expressed by outside entities for the industrial use of areas on and adjacent to PGDP. DOE, EPA, and Kentucky have been working collaboratively through the data quality objective process in preparation for the potential future sale or transfer of property in accordance with 120(h) of CERCLA. Section XLII of the FFA further states that DOE shall provide notice to the FFA parties at least 90 days prior to any such sale or transfer and include notice of the FFA requirements in any document transferring ownership or operation of any portion of the site to any subsequent owner or operator.

2.1 LAND USE CONTROLS

The site cleanup strategy recognizes that the long-term protectiveness of some response actions might rely upon or be supplemented by engineering barriers, institutional controls, and/or other land use controls (LUCs). To ensure that these controls remain protective, CERCLA five-year reviews, in conjunction with monitoring of requirements contained in the Land Use Control Assurance Plan (LUCAP), are implemented.

A Land Use Control Implementation Plan (LUCIP) is developed for each remedy that includes LUCs. The LUCIPs include a detailed explanation of the implementation and long-term maintenance of the LUCs. The LUCAP requires annual certification in the SMP that the LUCIPs are being implemented. This certification also will identify any noncompliance with a LUCIP and the steps taken to correct any such noncompliance, any nonmajor changes in land use, and any changes in designated officials. Appendix 2 contains the annual certification of LUCIPs implemented at PGDP.

3. OPERABLE UNITS

In past SMPs, the site cleanup activities were divided as follows: (1) pre-GDP shutdown scope, (2) post-GDP shutdown scope, and (3) CSOU scope. The pre-GDP shutdown scope was associated with media-specific OUs initiated prior to shutdown of the operating GDP (i.e., Pre-GDP shutdown Activities).

In the FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP, the site cleanup OUs are integrated and no longer distinguish between pre- and post-GDP scope. Completion of these OUs is required to achieve delisting of the site from the NPL and the decommissioning of the GDP. Prior to final deletion from the NPL, partial delisting may occur if conditions are met to support potential property transfers. Appendix 3 includes additional information regarding scope and planning assumptions for each of the defined OUs. Appendix 4 contains lists of SWMUs and areas of concern (AOCs) sorted by OUs.

- C-400 Complex OU
- Groundwater OU
- Surface Water OU
- Lagoons OU
- Burial Grounds OU
- Soils OU
- Soils and Slabs OU
- Facility D&D OU
- Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride (DUF₆) Footprint Underlying Soils OU
- CSOU
- CERCLA Waste Disposal Alternatives OU

In addition, DOE currently is implementing deactivation and utility optimization activities outside of the FFA scope to prepare the site for effective implementation of all future mission activities, including cleanup activities. While the FFA parties have agreed to focus cleanup efforts

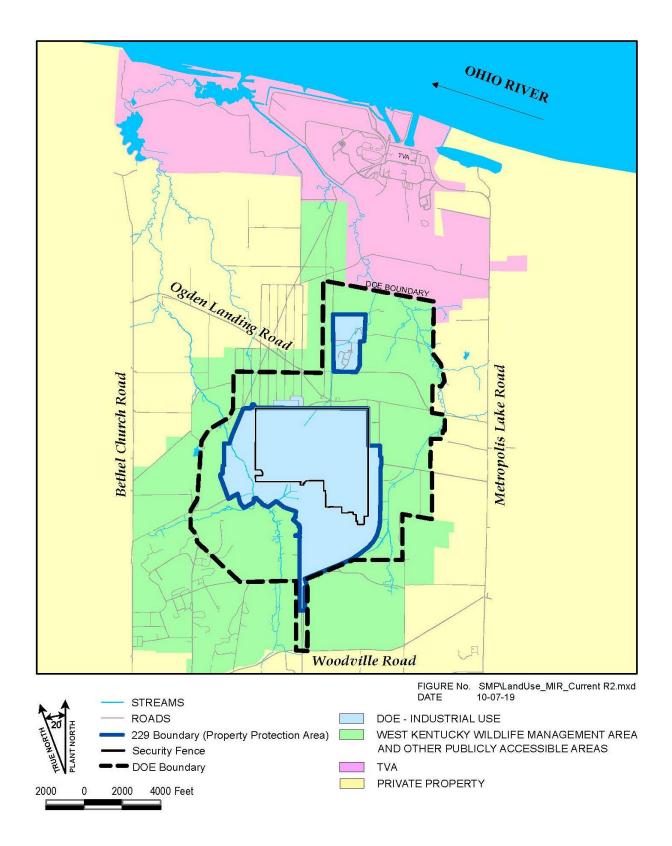


Figure 1. Current Land Use at PGDP

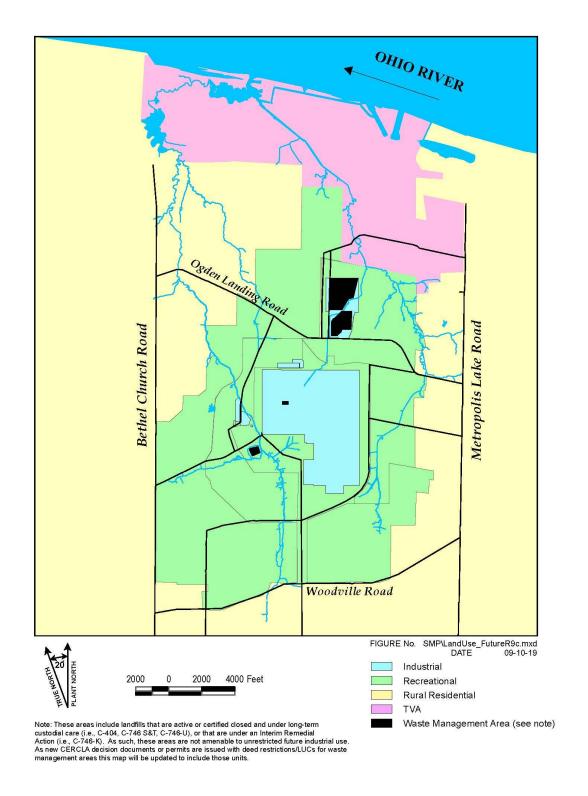


Figure 2. Reasonably Anticipated Future Land Use at PGDP

on the C-400 Complex and Southwest Plume SWMU 211-A, long-term plans and strategies for cleanup continue to be refined for future decommissioning of the GDP and cleanup of other OUs.

The final CSOU evaluation will support the final remedial decision for the site following of all OUs. required completion Anv environmental monitoring of remedy performance and/or progress toward achieving the remedial action objectives (RAOs) will be conducted and reported in accordance with the selected remedies. Once no further response is appropriate and all RAOs have been achieved, the site (remaining property not previously deleted and/or transferred) would be eligible for deletion from the NPL.

4. SITE PRIORITIZATION

DOE uses a combination of factors to prioritize work being implemented under the Environmental Management (EM) program at PGDP. These include considerations such as regulator expectations; risk-based decision making; compliance with technical other program; with considerations associated GDP transition/turnover; funding projections; mortgage reduction; and demonstrated progress toward completing the EM mission. The site prioritization is evaluated each year as part of the annual update to the SMP.

The risk prioritization criteria incorporate the general program-management principles of the National Contingency Plan (NCP), which emphasize the use of accelerated actions to address imminent threats and reduce migration of off-site contamination.

Enforceable milestones for FY 2020, FY 2021, FY 2022, and out-year enforceable completion dates consistent with these prioritization criteria are included in Appendix 5. Any enforceable completion dates for remedial actions shall be considered satisfied upon issuance of a D1 Remedial Action Completion Report (RACR) (i.e., Final Remedial Action Report, as specified in FFA) for those areas where RAOs have been achieved. In cases where a period of operation and maintenance (O&M) may be required to achieve RAOs, such as groundwater, a D1 Interim RACR will be issued upon completion of remedial construction and a determination by DOE that the remedy is operating as intended.

Risk Prioritization Criteria

- Mitigate immediate threats, both on- and off-site.
- Reduce further migration of off-site contamination.
- Address sources contributing to off-site contamination.
- Address remaining sources contributing to on-site contamination.
- Perform D&D of the GDP/Address Remediation Scope OUs.
- Address soils within the DUF₆ Plant footprint once it ceases operations and D&D of the DUF₆ plant is complete.
- Evaluate the final CSOU.

Decommissioning of surplus DOE facilities is described in the 1995 DOE and EPA Memorandum: Policy on Decommissioning DOE Facilities under CERCLA. A total of 681 properties/structures was reviewed and evaluated to identify facilities that should be evaluated under the CERCLA process for decommissioning (Appendix 8 of the FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP). The D&D OU identifies industrial facilities (listed in Appendix 4) that, in some cases, already have been determined to pose a potential threat of of hazardous substances release to the environment that warrants a CERCLA NTCRA for decommissioning. For the other facilities included in Appendix 4, a removal site evaluation (SE) is required to determine if a NTCRA is necessary. Additional facilities at PGDP (listed in are undergoing evaluation to Appendix 6) determine if there is a release threat to the environment that would warrant a site evaluation to determine if decommissioning should proceed under CERCLA. If it is determined during a facility review that there is a potential release threat, the facility will be included in the D&D OU

in Appendix 4. The FFA parties have agreed to continue collaboration in FY 2021 to discuss the timing for Appendix 4 facilities Removal Site Evaluation, and the timing and process for screening the remaining facilities in Appendix 6 for possible inclusion in Appendix 4.

All data collected in support of any removal or remedial action shall be managed in accordance with an approved Data Management Plan (DMP). In accordance with Section XXVII.C of the FFA, Appendix 7 contains the final DMP for the Paducah Site.

APPENDIX 1

ACTIONS TAKEN TO DATE

A
ary
E
I
S
nit
5
le
ab
er
d l
0

WAGs/Media	Response Type	ROD/Action Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
		GROUNDWATER OPERABLE UNIT	PERABLE UNIT	
WAG 26/Groundwater	Emergency removal action	Administrative Order by Consent under Sections 104 and 106 of CERCLA November 4, 1988	Provided temporary water to local residences where private wells are contaminated by TCE and Tc-99.	Complete
WAG 26/Groundwater	Removal action	August 30, 1994	Extended municipal water line to residences affected by off-site groundwater contamination.	Construction Complete/Operational
			2013 Five-Year Review required additional actions for vapor intrusion.	The Water Policy Screening Study was completed on June 30, 2015. The Water Policy Screening Study Report was approved by KY on November 14. 2017; EPA approved on November 14. 2017
WAG 26/Groundwater (Northwest Plume)	Interim Remedial Action (IRA)	July 23, 1993	Hydraulic containment and treatment of high concentrations of off-site TCE contamination in the Northwest Plume.	Complete/Operational
	Explanation of Significant Differences (ESD)	January 27, 2011	Optimization of the Northwest Plume system through placing existing southern extraction wells (EWs) on standby and installing two new EWs east of original southern extraction field.	Construction Complete/Operational

¹ Detailed information on the status of each project or operable unit is available in the FFA Semiannual Report.

WAGs/Media	Response Type	ROD/Action Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
		GROUNDWATER OPERABLE UNIT	OPERABLE UNIT	
		(Continued)	nued)	
WAG 26/Groundwater (Northeast Plume)	IRA	June 15, 1995	Hydraulic containment and treatment of high concentrations of off-site TCE	Construction Complete/Operational
~			contamination in the Northeast Plume.	Construction of an alternate treatment
			-	unit was completed on May 30, 2013.
			An ESD has been submitted for	The unit became operational on
			optimization of the Northeast Plume	September 4, 2013. I he ESD and KAWP
			system unrougn placing existing EWs on standby installing two new EWs in	were in dispute until July 2013 at which time the Memorandium of A greement
			the upgradient high concentration area	(MOA) ² for resolution was signed.
			of the Northeast Plume near the eastern	Optimization, including startup and batch
			edge of the PGDP facility, and	testing, has been completed, and the
			installing new treatment units for air	system became fully operational in
			stripping as an alternative to the	October 2017. FFA parties established
			cooling towers.	and documented transect well baseline
				determinations in an addendum to the
				RAWP. Hydraulic assessment is
				complete. Beginning in 2018, Tc-99 and
				TCE concentration trends in the transect
				wells indicated potential changes in
				groundwater flow or source impacts. As a
				result, contaminant mobilization decision
				rules in the MOA were triggered. The
				FFA parties agreed in 2018 to adjust
				extraction well pumping rates; to
				continue operating under MOA
				Condition #3; and to review transect well
				results on a quarterly basis, considering
				additional adjustments as necessary,
				which may include an agreement to move
				into MOA Condition #4. Detailed
				Northeast Plume optimization
				information is included in the FFA
				Semiannual Progress Report, and an
				evaluation of remedy protectiveness is
				addressed as part of the Five-Year
				Review.

² Memorandum of Agreement for Resolution of Formal Dispute of the Explanation of Significant Differences to the Record of Decision for the Interim Remedial Action of the Northeast Plume at the at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky (DOE/LX/07-1291&D2), and Remedial Action Work Plan for Optimization of the Northeast Plume Interim Remedial Action at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky (DOE/LX/07-1280&D2), August 4, 2015.

		ROD/Action		
WAGs/Media	Response Type	Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
		GROUNDWATER OPERABLE UNIT	DERABLE UNIT med)	
SWMU 91/Soil	IRA	August 10, 1998	<i>In situ</i> treatment of TCE-contaminated soils using the LASAGNA TM technology.	Complete
SWMU 11 and	IRA	August 9, 2005	In situ treatment of TCE source areas in the UCRS	Field operations for Phase I
SWMU 533/Groundwater			and RGA located in the southeast and southwest	completed FY 2011. Parties
(C-400 Source Action)			corners of the C-400 Building using electrical	agreed to divide Phase II into
			resistance heating technology.	Phase IIa and Phase IIb.
				Phase IIa operations began
				July 22, 2013, and ceased
				November 5, 2014. A
				treatability study for steam-
				enhanced extraction
				conducted and completed
				June 30, 2015. Treatability
				Study Report approved
				June 2016. As a result of the
				DOE proposed strategy and
				reprioritization agreed to by
				the FFA Senior Managers in
				the August 8, 2017, MOA, ³
				the remaining VOC source in
				the Phase IIb area will be
				addressed by the C-400
				Complex OU. Phase I and
				Phase IIa activities are
				documented in a Remedial
				Action Completion Report for
				the C-400 Interim Remedial
				Action (ROD, 2005).

³ Memorandum of Agreement on the C-400 Complex under the Federal Facility Agreement for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, August 8, 2017.

		ROD/Action		
WAGs/Media	Response Type	Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
		GROUNDWATER OPERABLE UNIT (Continued)	OPERABLE UNIT mied)	
SWMU 11 and				The 2013 Five-Year
SWMU 533/Groundwater				Review resulted in a
(C-400 Source Action)				deferred protectiveness
(Continued)				status from EPA as stated
				in a letter from R.
				Chaffins dated
				September 30, 2014. DOE
				conducted a vapor
				intrusion study for the
				C-400 Building and results
				are documented in the
				2013 Five-Year Review
				Addendum dated
				November 9, 2018. The
				C-400 Vapor Intrusion
				Study Addendum to the
				2013 Five-Year Review
				was approved by KY on
				November 21, 2018; EPA
				approved on December 4,
				2018.

		ROD/Action		
WAGs/Media	Response Type	Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
		GROUNDWATER OPERABLE UNIT (Continued)	DERABLE UNIT	
SWMU 1: SWMU 211-A; and SWMU 211-B (Southwest Plume Sources)	Remedial Action	March 20, 2012	SWMU 1— <i>In situ</i> source treatment using deep soil mixing with interim LUCs.	ROD signed; RDSI field activities initiated on July 18, 2012. Completed
			SWMU 211-A— <i>In situ</i> source treatment using enhanced <i>in situ</i> bioremediation with interim LUCs or	RDSI field activities on April 26, 2013. Additional
			long-term monitoring with interim LUCs based upon RDSI results.	sampling was requested by EPA and completed by DOE. The Final
			SWMU 211-B— <i>In situ</i> source treatment using enhanced <i>in situ</i> bioremediation with interim LUCs or	Characterization Report Addendum and Letter
			long-term monitoring with interim LUCS based upon RDSI results.	remedy for 211-A and
				211-B have been
				parties. The FFA parties
				have agreed to move forward with 211-A and
				will determine an
				appropriate remedial action for 211-B based on
				a revised conceptual site
				model consistent with the
				data in the Final Characterization Renort
				Mobilization activities for
				SWMU 1 deep soil mixing
				were initiated on
				redutary 9, 2013, and some mixing completed
				October 8, 2015. Soil
				sampling, monitoring
				wents mistantation, and Remedial Action
				Completion Report for
				SWMU 1 completed in
				FY 2016. The Remedial
				Action Completion Report
				approved by EPA and KY
				reutuary 2011.

WAGs/Media	Response Type	ROD/Action Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
	•	GROUNDWATER OPERABLE UNIT (Continued)	DERABLE UNIT	
SWMU 1: SWMU 211-A; and SWMU 211-B (Southwest Plume Sources) (Continued)				Long-term monitoring continues at SWMU 1 in accordance with the ROD. The Remedial Design for SWMU 211-A was approved by EPA and KY in December 2019. The Remedial Action Work Plan for SWMU 211-A currently is under development and pending EPA and KY approval. A decision concerning a remedy for SWMU 211-B will be made by the FFA parties after the C-720 Building has been removed and the investigation is complete for the C-720 Building Soils and Slabs action.
		SURFACE WATER OPERABLE UNIT	DPERABLE UNIT	
WAG 25/Surface water (NSDD)	IRA	March 28, 1994	Instituted action to treat certain plant effluent and control the migration of contaminated sediment associated with the NSDD.	Construction Complete/Operational
WAGs 18 & 25/Surface water and sediment (Surface Water/Ditches)	IRA	N/A	Institutional controls (fencing/posting) for off-site contamination in surface water, outfalls, and lagoons.	Comstruction Complete/Operational
WAG 24/Scrap (Scrapyards)	IRA	N/A	Installation of sediment controls to mitigate surface water/sediment runoff from scrap yards.	Construction Complete/Operational

Status¹		Construction Complete/Operational													Complete	Complete	4	Complete	Complete			
Response Description	DERABLE UNIT ted)	Interim remedial action installed riprap along creek Cc bank to prevent direct contact, implemented Cc	ing for ed to	require "no further action" under the IRA. It should be noted that at SWMU 100, institutional controls were selected as most of the remach.	ארור שרוררות מש למור מד וזור ורווותא.										Removed and disposed of Drum Mountain.	Removed and disposed of scrap metal with enhanced Cc		Remedial action for Sections 1 and 2 of the NSDD. Cc	Removal action for contaminants associated with Co	sediment in Sections 3, 4, and 5 of the NSDD and	KPDES Outfalls 001, 008, 010, 011, and 015, and	associated internal ditches and areas of PGDP.
ROD/Action Memorandum	SURFACE WATER OPERABLE UNIT (Continued)	August 10, 1998													March 27, 2000	September 26, 2001	4	September 25, 2002	April 23, 2009			
Response Type		IRA													Non-time-critical removal action	Non-time-critical removal	action	IRA	Non-time-critical removal	action		
WAGs/Media		WAGs 1 &7	WAG 1: SWMU 100 (Fire Training Area) and	SWMU 136 (C-740 TCE Spill Site)	WAG 7: SWMU 8 (C-746-K	Landfill),	SWMU 130 (C-611 550-gal	Gasoline UST), SWMU 131	(C-611 50-gal Gasoline UST), $c_{\text{MM}} = 122 \text{ fc} \text{ f}_{11} 2 000 \text{ col}$	3 W MU 132 (C-011 2,000-gal. Oil UST).	SWMU 133 (C-611 Grouted	UST), and SWMU 134 (C-611	1,000-gal Diesel/Gasoline	Tank)	Drum Mountain (Scrap)	WAG 24, WAG 14, and	SWMU 99/Scrap	SWMU 59/Sediment	SWMU 58 (Sections 3, 4, and 5	of the NSDD); SWMU 69	(Outfall 001); SWMU 63	(Outfall 008); SWMU 66

(Outfall 015) and their associated internal ditches and areas (including SWMUs 92 and 97)

(Outfall 001); SWMU 63 (Outfall 008); SWMU 65 (Outfall 010); SWMU 67 (Outfall 011); and SWMU 68

		ROD/Action		
WAGs/Media	Response Type	Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
		BURIAL GROUNDS OPERABLE UNIT	DERABLE UNIT	
WAG 22/Waste and soil (SWMU 2- Burial Ground)	IRA	September 11, 1995	 September 11, 1995 The interim ROD selected an impermeable cap to reduce leachate migration from surface infiltration, groundwater monitoring, and institutional controls. Through agreement of the parties, an impermeable cap was not constructed (<i>Waste Area Grouping</i> (<i>WAG</i>) 22 <i>Post-Record of Decision</i> (<i>ROD</i>) <i>Change</i>, October 23, 1996). This change also will be documented in the Final Remedial Decision for SWMU 2. 	Final remedial action for SWMU 2 will be selected as part of the BGOU CERCLA process. Institutional controls and groundwater monitoring are ongoing pending final remedy selection.

WAGs/Media	Response Type	ROD/Action Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
		SOILS OPERABLE UNIT	BLE UNIT	
C-750-A, -B, and -C USTs	V/N	N/A	Tank removal.	Complete
WAG 7 SWMU 8 (C-746-K Landfill)	IRA	N/A	Enhanced existing cap to reduce leachate migration from surface infiltration.	Complete
AOC 124 WAG 17/Soil (Concrete Rubble Piles)	Removal action	N/A	Excavated soil associated with AOC 124.	Complete
WAG 23/Soil	Removal action	September 11, 1997	Excavated PCB and dioxin-contaminated surface soils to reduce risks to plant industrial workers.	Complete
SWMU 193/Soil	Time-critical removal action	February 19, 2002	Removed petroleum-contaminated soils.	Complete
SWMUs 76 and 519/Soil	Time-critical removal action	July 1, 2002	Removed empty sulfuric acid tanks, size reduced for containerization and dispositioned.	Complete
SWMU 19 [C-410-B Hydrogen Fluoride (HF) Neutralization Lagoon], SWMU 40 (C-403) and SWMU 181 (C-218 Firing Range) Range) (Acid Neutralization Tank) (Acid Neutralization Tank)	Non-time-critical removal action Time Critical Removal Action	May 11, 2009 September 9, 2016	Removal of lead-contaminated soil at the C-218 Firing Range (SWMU 181). Removal of contamination within the respective SWMU boundaries of C-410-B (SWMU 19). Removal of contamination within the respective SWMU boundaries of C-403 (SWMU 40). Removed liquid and sludge to the extent practicable with flowable fill.	SWMU 19 and SWMU 181 are complete. SWMU 40 removal action was not completed as part of the NTCRA, and SWMU 40 will be addressed as part of the C-400 Complex OU final remedial action. Fieldwork for SWMU 27 completed in September 2016. The final Removal Action Report was submitted in June 2017 and was approved by EPA and kentucky in July 2017. Final cleanup decision for this SWMU will be addressed as part of the Soils and Slabs OU

WAGs/Media	Response Type	ROD/Action Memorandum	Response Description	Status ¹
	PRE	-GDP SHUTDOWN D	PRE-GDP SHUTDOWN D&D OPERABLE UNIT	
SWMU 478/Infrastructure (C- 410)	Non-time-critical removal action	August 3, 2002	Remove process equipment and piping.	Completed December 2013.
SWMU 478/Infrastructure (C- 410)	Non-time-critical removal action	November 23, 2009	Addendum to document a change in scope of the removal action to 1) expand the scope of the existing NTCRA to include facility structure demolition to the slabs and disposition of demolition debris and 2) allow the non-process systems to remain in place and to remove these systems at the same time the building is demolished using heavy equipment such as excavators with shears.	Fieldwork for C-410/C-420 completed in December 2015. Removal Action Report approved in June 2016.
SWMU 477/Infrastructure (C- 340 Metals Plant) and SWMU 137 (C-746-A East End Smelter) Smelter)	Non-time-critical removal action	May 18, 2010	Decommissioning of the C-340 Metals Plant and C-746-A East End Smelter, which entails the demolition of C-340-A, -B, and -C structures as well as the C-746-A East End Smelter. The slabs and soils underlying these structures will be addressed in future CERCLA response actions.	Fieldwork for C-746-A East End Smelter completed in FY 2010. Removal Action Report approved in November 2011. Fieldwork for C-340 completed in September 2013. Removal Action Report approved in May 2014.
SWMU 480 (C-402 Lime House); SWMU 55 (C-405 Incinerator); and SWMU 464 (C-746-A West End Smelter)	Non-time-critical removal action	December 5, 2005	Removed, characterized, and disposed of building structure and contents.	Complete
AOC = area of concern; BGOU = Burial Grounds Operable Unit; ESD = expla LUCs = land use controls; N/A = not applicable; NSDD = North-South Diversi remedial design/support investigation; RGA = Regional Gravel Aquifer; ROD Recharge System; UST = underground storage tank; WAG = waste area group	ounds Operable Unit; ESD = explanati able; NSDD = North-South Diversion I = Regional Gravel Aquifer; ROD = R ge tank; WAG = waste area group	n of significant differences; F Ditch; NTCRA = non-time-criti scord of Decision; SWMU = sc	AOC = area of concern; BGOU = Burial Grounds Operable Unit; ESD = explanation of significant differences; FY = fiscal year; IRA = interim remedial action; KPDES = Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System; LUCs = land use controls; N/A = not applicable; NSDD = North-South Diversion Ditch; NTCRA = non-time-critical removal action; PGDP = Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant; PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl; RDSI = remedial design/support investigation; RGA = Regional Gravel Aquifer; ROD = Record of Decision; SWMU = solid waste management unit; Tc-99 = technetium-99; TCE = trichloroethene; UCRS = Upper Continental Recharge System; UST = underground storage tank; WAG = waste area group	atant Discharge Elimination System; olychlorinated biphenyl; RDSI = are; UCRS = Upper Continental

(Continued)
Summary
Unit
Operable

APPENDIX 2

CERTIFICATION OF LUCIPS

CERTIFICATION OF LUCIPS

In March 2000, the Federal Facility Agreement parties signed the *Memorandum of Agreement for Implementation of a Land Use Control Assurance Plan (LUCAP) for the United States Department of Energy Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant*, March 30, 2000. The purpose of this memorandum of agreement (MOA), together with the approved *Land Use Control Assurance Plan for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, DOE/OR/07-1799&D2, (LUCAP) is to establish and implement procedures to assure the long-term effectiveness of land use controls being relied upon to protect human health and the environment at certain contaminated portions of the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP) that are undergoing remediation pursuant to the *Federal Facility Agreement for the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant*.

In accordance with Section 2.9 of the LUCAP, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) annually certifies that requirements of the *Land Use Control Implementation Plan for the North-South Diversion Ditch at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky*, DOE/OR/07-1949&D2/R2, (NSDD LUCIP) and the *Land Use Control Implementation Plan for Interim Remedial Action for the Groundwater Operable Unit for the Volatile Organic Compound Contamination at the C-400 Cleaning Building at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/OR/07-2151&D2/R2, (C-400 LUCIP) are being implemented by DOE at PGDP. The NSDD LUCIP was submitted as a stand-alone document, and the C-400 LUCIP was submitted as an appendix (Appendix H) to the <i>Remedial Design Report, Certified for Construction Design Drawings and Technical Specifications Package, for the Groundwater Operable Unit for the Volatile Organic Compound Contamination at the C-400 Cleaning Building at the Paducah for the Volatile Organic Compound Contamination at the C-400 Cleaning Report, Certified for Construction Design Drawings and Technical Specifications Package, for the Groundwater Operable Unit for the Volatile Organic Compound Contamination at the C-400 Cleaning Building at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/LX/07-0005*&D2/R1.

There have been no changes in the designated officials identified under the LUCIP/LUCAP. There have been no major or "nonmajor" changes of land use.

APPENDIX 3

OPERABLE UNIT SCOPE DESCRIPTIONS AND KEY PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

OPERABLE UNIT SCOPE DESCRIPTIONS AND KEY DOE PLANNING ASSUMPTIONS FROM LIFE CYCLE BASELINE

INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to Section XVIII of the Federal Facility Agreement (FFA), the following operable unit (OU)-specific descriptions document the FFA Managers' common understanding of the expected scope of work for each of the OUs as well as U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) key planning assumptions. The FFA Managers acknowledge that both the scope and associated assumptions may change as each project progresses; however, this appendix represents the best understanding, given existing information. The milestone dates associated with executing the scope of work are defined in Appendix 5 (Enforceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets). The milestone dates are based on the scope and associated assumptions described in the following sections. Schedules are based on Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) documentation and review/comment time frames established in the FFA.

Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP) ceased operations in May 2013, and leased property was returned to DOE in October 2014. Prior to delease, site cleanup activities had been divided as (1) pre-Gaseous Diffusion Plant (GDP) shutdown scope, and (2) post-GDP shutdown scope, and (3) Comprehensive Site OU (CSOU) scope. The pre-shutdown scope was associated with media-specific OUs initiated prior to shutdown of the operating GDP. In October of 2014, the United States Enrichment Corporation (USEC) terminated its lease agreement for operation of the GDP and returned the leased facilities to DOE. Some of these previously leased facilities contain solid waste management units (SWMUs) that had not been readily accessible during USEC operation. Because DOE now has control of the formerly leased GDP facilities, DOE has reassessed site cleanup priorities to identify areas offering the greatest opportunity to address significant sources of environmental media contamination. As a result, in 2016, DOE identified a comprehensive characterization and final response action of the C-400 Building and its adjacent areas, hereafter referred to as the C-400 Complex, as its highest cleanup priority at the site. The C-400 Complex contains numerous SWMUs and is the largest source of off-site trichloroethene (TCE) groundwater contamination. The implementation of C-400 Complex as Paducah DOE's highest cleanup priority has resulted in resequencing other cleanup work at the site to align with the new cleanup priorities and revising time frames projected for implementation. The fiscal year (FY) 2018/FY 2019 Site Management Plan (SMP) also integrated all OUs to support a comprehensive cleanup strategy for PGDP. This FY 2020 SMP provides the latest updates to the cleanup strategy.

Scope and Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline have been established based on the current understanding of site conditions and to achieve compliance with CERCLA, the National Contingency Plan (NCP), and the FFA. The actual scope of any given remedy will be developed with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Commonwealth of Kentucky (KY) in compliance with the CERCLA process and documented in the appropriate decision document, each of which is subject to public participation in accordance with the FFA, CERCLA, and the NCP. Goals have been established for each OU to guide the development of project-specific remedial action objectives (RAOs).

Key DOE assumptions from the 2018 Life Cycle Baseline included in this appendix are for DOE's planning purposes. The 2018 Paducah Life Cycle Baseline integrates and logically sequences site projects to remediate environmental media (including slabs); complete operating missions; deactivate facilities and systems; remove equipment and disposition small structures; decommission and demolish facilities; complete the CSOU; achieve National Priorities De-listing; and turnover the site for future use. The 2018 Life Cycle Baseline was established utilizing DOE constraints in funding and schedule. Changes in funding levels or site conditions are uncertainty or risks that are monitored as part of DOE management

of the baseline. If risks or opportunities are realized, they may have an impact on the end date for completion (FY 2065) of the 2018 Paducah Life Cycle Baseline scope of work. DOE's internal baseline change process will capture any necessary cost or schedules changes as a result of project risk management (scope, schedule, and cost). The milestone dates associated with executing the scope of work listed in Appendix 3 are defined in Appendix 5 (Enforceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets).

While DOE maintains that the assumptions are reasonable for bounding cost and schedule forecasts based on existing information, regulatory approval of the SMP does not constitute approval of assumptions. In the event there is a conflict between an assumption in this SMP and an OU primary document, the OU primary document shall govern.

GROUNDWATER OPERABLE UNIT

The Groundwater Operable Unit (GWOU) is being implemented in a phased approach consisting of sequenced response actions designed to accomplish the following goals:

- (1) Prevent human exposure to contaminated groundwater;
- (2) Prevent or minimize further migration of contaminant plumes;
- (3) Prevent, reduce, or control contaminant sources contributing to groundwater contamination; and
- (4) Restore the groundwater to its beneficial uses wherever practicable.

A series of actions already have been completed toward meeting these goals, as depicted in Figure 3.1. These previous actions are summarized in Appendix 1 (Actions Taken to Date).

The scope of the GWOU consists of potential sources [e.g., dense nonaqueous-phase liquid (DNAPL) or buried wastes] that are contributing to groundwater contamination and the dissolved-phase groundwater plumes. The dissolved-phase groundwater consists of contaminated groundwater primarily in the Regional Gravel Aquifer (RGA), but also includes limited areas in the Upper Continental Recharge System (UCRS) that typically are associated with source areas. Remedies documented in signed records of decision (RODs) have been selected for the identified C-400 source areas and Southwest Plume source areas to address volatile organic compound (VOC) contamination. The remedy in the Southwest Plume ROD for SWMU 1 has been completed, with long-term monitoring in place. The remaining scope of that ROD related to SWMU 211-A and SWMU 211-B was subject to a remedial design site investigation.

C-400 Interim Remedial Action

The success of the Six-Phase Heating project conducted in 2003 lead to a ROD signed in 2005 that required mass removal of TCE source material within the UCRS and RGA using electrical resistance heating (ERH). The scope of the interim remedy for the C-400 source action was limited to accessible areas located around the outside perimeter of the east and southwest portions of the C-400 Building due to on-going USEC operations that occupied the C-400 Building. Implementation of the ERH remedy was designed using a two-phase approach. Phase I was completed in 2010 and focused on selected treatment areas around C-400 (east and southwest areas) where the majority of the TCE was confined to the UCRS; however, an important objective of Phase I also was to evaluate the heating performance of the ERH design in the underlying RGA down to the McNairy Formation. During implementation of Phase I, temperature goals were not attained in the lower RGA in the southwest treatment area, particularly in the lower RGA. Because of the inability of ERH to reach target temperatures in the lower RGA, the FFA parties agreed to divide Phase II into Phase IIa (using ERH to address the UCRS and upper RGA to a depth of 60 ft bgs) and Phase IIb (using a technology to be decided to address the lower RGA). Phase IIa operations were completed successfully in fall of 2014 and consisted of the implementation of ERH in the

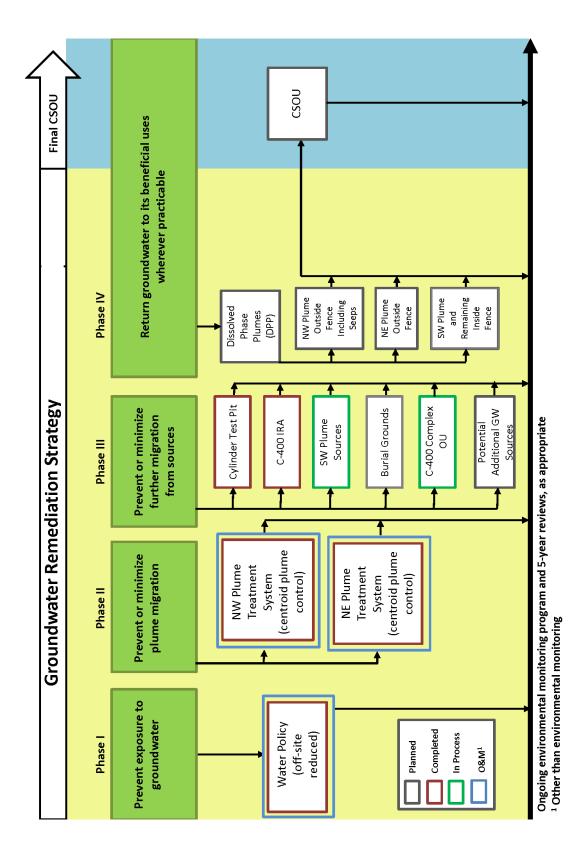


Figure 3.1. Groundwater Remediation Strategy

UCRS and upper RGA in the southeast treatment area. To help evaluate applicable technologies for potential use in the lower RGA during Phase IIb, a Steam-enhanced Extraction (SEE) Treatability Study (TS) was performed in 2015 to obtain data specific to understanding the behavior of steam injected into the RGA under variable injection scenarios. The TS Report for Phase IIb, dated May 2016, demonstrated the technology would be technically implementable in the hydrogeological conditions tested, although several uncertainties remained regarding the full nature and extent of the Phase II source area, particularly whether a portion of the source extends beneath the C-400 Building.

Prior to moving forward with implementation of the interim remedial action, DOE approached EPA and KY and proposed reprioritization of the DOE mission based on the return of the enrichment facilities (including C-400); the need to perform work in a comprehensive manner at the C-400 Complex; and the expected impacts of anticipated future funding limitations across the DOE Complex. In June 2016, DOE provided a written proposal for the entire C-400 Complex that included acceleration of the investigation and cleanup of the C-400 Complex for all sources of contamination associated with and underlying the C-400 Building. This OU also will address the remaining VOC source in the Phase IIb area. On August 8, 2017, the FFA Senior Managers signed a memorandum of agreement (MOA) for the C-400 Complex that proposed the C-400 Complex as a separate OU identified as the C-400 Complex OU. Additionally, the path forward for the C-400 Complex also is documented in the Memorandum of Agreement for Resolution of Formal Dispute Regarding the Non-concurrence by EPA and KDEP on the DOE Milestone Modification Request for Submittal of the Revised Proposed Plan for the Volatile Organic Compound Contamination at the C-400 Cleaning Building at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, (DOE/LX/07-2407&D1), September 28, 2017, and Memorandum of Agreement for Resolution of Formal Disputes on EPA Conditional Concurrence on the Removal Notification for Demolition of the C-400 Cleaning Building in the C-400 Complex Operable Unit at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/LX/07-2420&D2 and the Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis for Demolition of the C-400 Cleaning Building in the C-400 Complex Operable Unit at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/LX/07-2425&D2, August 1, 2019.

As a result, the prior work performed under the C-400 Interim Remedial Action for Phase I and Phase IIa was documented in the final *Remedial Action Completion Report for the Interim Remedial Action for the Groundwater Operable Unit for the Volatile Organic Compound Contamination at the C-400 Cleaning Building*, completing the remediation work under the 2005 *Record of Decision for Interim Remedial Action for the Groundwater Operable Unit for the Volatile Organic Compound Contamination at the C-400 Cleaning Building at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/OR/07-2150&D2/R2.*

Southwest Plume Sources Remedial Action

Scope

This project addresses the following three areas in the Southwest Plume: the C-747-C Oil Landfarm (SWMU 1), the areas near the southeast and northeast (SWMU 211) areas of the C-720 Building, and part of the storm sewer between the south side of the C-400 Building and Outfall 008 (SWMU 102). TCE and its breakdown products [*cis*-1,2-dichloroethene (DCE), *trans*-1,2-DCE, and vinyl chloride] and 1,1-DCE are the primary contaminants of concern (COCs) associated with these sources. The remedy in the Southwest Plume ROD for SWMU 1 has been completed, with long-term monitoring and land use controls (LUCs) in place. The remaining scope of the Southwest Plume ROD related to SWMU 211-A and SWMU 211-B was subject to a remedial design site investigation.

During the remedial design site investigation for SWMU 211-A and SWMU 211-B, it was determined that there was a potential of DNAPL in the RGA associated with SWMU 211-B that was directly adjacent

to and potentially underneath the C-720 Building, resulting in a conceptual site model that is invalid and making the selected remedial alternatives of the ROD for SWMU 211-B no longer applicable. As a result, the SWMU 211-B remedy will be reevaluated and implemented after the C-720 Building has been removed and the investigation is completed for the C-720 Building Soils and Slabs action. In the interim, the LUCs associated with SWMU 211-B will remain in place until future reevaluation of SWMU 211-B is complete. In accordance with the signed MOA for the C-400 Complex dated August 8, 2017, the remedy for SWMU 211-A will be implemented in the near term (FY 2020).

Evaluation of a final remedial action for non-VOCs COCs associated with direct contact exposure risks will be addressed as part of the Soils OU (see Appendix 4).

Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

- (1) A remedy will be implemented in source areas [i.e., Oil Land Farm (SWMU 1) and Northeast and Southeast of the C-720 Building (SWMU 211 A & B)].
- (2) The SWMU 1 remedy is soil mixing with interim LUCs. Implementation of this remedy has been completed.
- (3) The SWMU 211-A remedy is *in situ* bioremediation with interim LUCs or long-term monitoring with interim LUCs.
- (4) The SWMU 211-B remedy will be reevaluated and implemented after the C-720 Building has been removed and the investigation is completed for the C-720 Building Soils and Slabs action to address fully any identified sources under the slab.
- (5) No further action will be required for SWMU 102 (Plant Storm Sewer).
- (6) The action will fulfill the requirements of the Memorandum of Agreement for Resolution of Informal Dispute for the Focused Feasibility Study for the Southwest Plume Volatile Organic Compound Sources Oil Landfarm and C-720 Northeast and Southeast Sites) at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, KY (DOE/LX/07-0186&D2), May 20, 2010.

Dissolved-Phase Plumes Remedial Action⁴

Scope

This project includes conducting a remedial investigation (RI) [including a baseline risk assessment (BRA)], feasibility study (FS), and selecting a remedy and implementing any necessary response actions for the dissolved-phase groundwater contamination. The RI will evaluate dissolved-phase groundwater contamination, including, but not limited to, the Northwest Plume (SWMU 201), Northeast Plume (SWMU 202), Southwest Plume (SWMU 210), and the groundwater contamination contributing to the Little Bayou Creek seeps. The RI also may determine whether any follow-up actions or modifications to response actions for the GWOU are necessary and would be evaluated further in a FS. The primary RAO for this project is based on the resolution of dispute for the Southwest Plume dated March 24, 2008, as follows:

⁴ The scope and planning assumptions are consistent with the March 24, 2008, DOE/OR/07-2180&D2, and May 20, 2010, DOE/LX/07-0186&D2, SW Plume Dispute Resolutions.

• Return contaminated groundwaters to their beneficial use(s) and attain chemical-specific applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements [e.g., maximum contaminant levels (MCLs)] and/or risk-based concentrations for all identified COCs throughout the plume (or at the edge of the waste management area depending on whether the waste source is removed), consistent with CERCLA, the NCP (including the Preamble), and any pertinent EPA guidance.

DOE will develop a Plant Industrial Area Vapor Intrusion Preliminary Risk Assessment Work Plan and Report to focus on PGDP buildings located over the groundwater plumes, consistent with EPA vapor intrusion guidance, with input from EPA and Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection (KDEP) utilizing a project team developed from the technical working groups established to evaluate and make recommendations to FFA Managers on programmatic issues at the PGDP. Work plan development will begin in FY 2019 and be completed in FY 2020. The work plan will identify the information to be obtained and decision criteria for responding to the question of whether vapor intrusion from volatile organic compounds in soils and groundwater poses a potential threat to human health in buildings located over these areas at the Paducah Site and if human exposure to vapor intrusion is under control. Upon completion of the assessment, a Plant Industrial Area Vapor Intrusion Preliminary Risk Assessment Report will be issued by DOE (scheduled in FY 2021). The Work Plan and Report will be FFA Secondary Documents subject to regulatory review and concurrence, and DOE written responses to comments, consistent with FFA Section XX, Review/Comment on Draft/Final Documents. The report will specify whether any additional actions are necessary to satisfy the question of potential threat to human health from vapor intrusion and/or to bring human exposure to vapor intrusion under control. Additional FFA actions may include Remedial Investigation, Removal Actions, and early (remedial) actions. EPA and KY reserve the right to request Additional Work (FFA Section XIX) in the absence of either party's concurrence on the Work Plan or Report.

Because plume conditions are dynamic and will change over the next several decades, the Dissolved Phase Operable Unit will include a data quality objective to address the site-wide vapor intrusion pathway for the site. Prior to the Dissolved Phase Operable Unit, a data quality objective to address vapor intrusion will be included in other operable units' project RI scoping and subsequent investigations and decision-making, as appropriate.

Additionally, DOE has developed a sitewide groundwater strategy in collaboration with EPA and KY, that identifies both short- and long-term tasks, including additional sampling, to help refine the PGDP groundwater conceptual site model to address conceptual site model uncertainties and support forthcoming five-year reviews of groundwater actions. Activities include colloidal borescope studies, manual water-level measurements, and continuous water-level measurements using pressure transducers. DOE plans to continue with quarterly Groundwater Modeling Working Group meetings that include EPA and KY, to discuss the results of ongoing activities and the planning for other near- and long-term sitewide groundwater strategy activities.

Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

The following elements summarize DOE's key planning assumptions and are illustrated in Figure 3.2.

- (1) TCE and Tc-99 are expected to be the primary COCs that will drive the remediation approach.
- (2) Continue operations of the Northwest Plume and the Northeast Plume pump-and-treat systems in accordance with the completed optimizations.

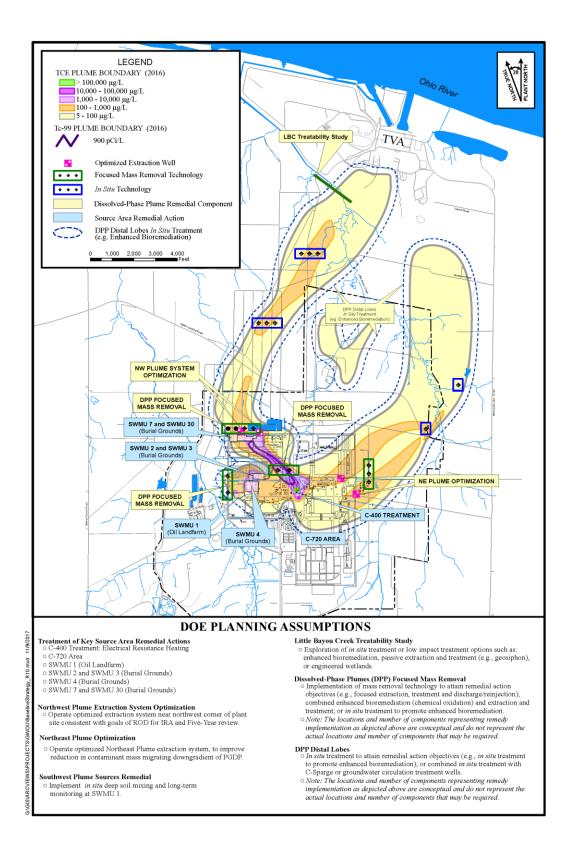


Figure 3.2. GWOU Baseline Strategy

- (3) Conduct a technology demonstration/treatability study at Little Bayou Creek seeps to address the TCE concentrations in surface water contamination resulting from groundwater discharge. The treatability study may include testing technologies that will have broader application to other areas of the dissolved-phase plumes.
- (4) Data collected from the Northwest Plume extraction system optimization; the Northeast Plume extraction system optimization; the TS at the Little Bayou Creek seeps; TCE degradation study; and the groundwater flow/transport model will be used to support the RI/FS process and will be documented accordingly.
- (5) The remedial action for the dissolved-phase plumes will include the following: (a) focused mass removal technology to address "high" mass residual volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and Tc-99 in the RGA near source areas in the plant vicinity; (b) operation of groundwater extraction system(s) until they meet shut-down criteria established in the final dissolved-phase plume ROD; and (c) *in situ* treatment (e.g., enhanced bioremediation or alternative technology) for distal lobes of dissolved-phase plumes.
- (6) The extent of dissolved-phase plume groundwater contamination is expected to be limited to those areas already defined, consisting of the Northeast Plume, Northwest Plume, and Southwest Plume.
- (7) A single RI/FS Work Plan will be developed, encompassing all components of the Dissolved-Phase Plume remedial action; however, the remedial investigations may be conducted separately, and the results may be reported in three separate RI Reports—(1) Northwest Plume Outside Fence Including Seeps, (2) Northeast Plume Outside Fence, and (3) Southwest Plume and Remaining Inside Fence.
- (8) In addition to the development and submittal of three separate RI Reports, three separate Feasibility Studies, Proposed Plans, Record of Decisions, Remedial Design Work Plans, Remedial Design Reports, Remedial Action Work Plans, and Remedial Action Completion Reports also may be developed and submitted for each subproject—(1) Northwest Plume Outside Fence Including Seeps, (2) Northeast Plume Outside Fence, and (3) Southwest Plume and Remaining Inside Fence.
- (9) Investigation and remediation of the seep areas along Little Bayou Creek will be addressed as part of the Dissolved-Phase Plume remedial action.

Potential Additional Groundwater Sources

Scope

This project consists of potential sources (e.g., DNAPL) that are contributing to groundwater contamination and the dissolved-phase groundwater plumes under a building structure or newly identified sources not addressed under the other GWOU projects. The project scope includes the management, planning, assessments, CERCLA documents, remedial investigations, final remedial actions per an approved ROD, and preparation of required completion documentation.

This project is being reserved for other sources to groundwater contamination that may be identified in the future similar to the area south of the C-400 Complex that is planned to be evaluated as part of the FY 2020 C-400 RI/FS fieldwork.

Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

- (1) A site evaluation (SE) will be conducted to determine if additional unknown sources to groundwater contamination are present based on historical and current groundwater data, process knowledge, interviews, and other documentation that suggest a release to groundwater has occurred.
- (2) Conduct an RI and FS (including fieldwork) following completion of the SE for identified sources.
- (3) Complete the necessary CERCLA documents supporting remedy selection (e.g., Proposed Plan, Record of Decision) and remedial design.
- (4) Implementation of the final remedial action for the identified sources, which are planned for VOCs, radionuclides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).

C-400 COMPLEX OPERABLE UNIT

Scope

This project is intended to evaluate fully and take the necessary actions to address all environmental contamination in order to achieve a final remedial action for the entire C-400 Complex as shown in Figure 3.3. This scope is defined to include building demolition, a RI/FS for the entire C-400 Complex, and final remedial action that includes soils, groundwater sources, and slabs. The C-400 Complex action will address all sources of contamination, including, but not limited to, principal threat waste (PTW) (e.g., TCE DNAPL and high concentration TCE contamination). There are 22 SWMUs located within the boundaries of the C-400 Complex OU. Five of the 22 SWMUs (349, 350, 351, 352, and 353) are DMSAs that were under the sole oversight authority of Kentucky pursuant to a DOE-KDEP Agreed Order (October 2003) and excluded from cleanup under the FFA pursuant to Section IV.F of the FFA. Ten of the SWMUs (48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 383, 384, and 537) have been designated as no further action and are listed in the No Further Action section of Appendix 4. As a result, only seven of the 22 SWMUs (11, 40, 47, 98, 203, 480, and 533) located within the boundaries of the C-400 Complex OU will require further CERCLA evaluation under the FFA. These seven SWMUs are listed in the C-400 Complex OU section has been prioritized in the cleanup schedule. The following is the scope.

- CERCLA Final Remedial Action consisting of the following:
 - Conduct a combined Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS) for the C-400 Complex area that includes an investigation of all remaining building structure(s) (e.g., slab and subsurface structures) and releases of any hazardous substances to soils and groundwater associated with the C-400 Building and C-400 Complex area operations (including, but not limited to, TCE DNAPL and high concentration TCE contamination areas considered PTW).
 - RI characterization to define the full nature and extent of all contamination from the surface down through the RGA and to include the upper McNairy.
 - Remedy selection (proposed plan and ROD) to document a final remedial action(s) for all source areas and COCs requiring remediation for the entire C-400 Complex.
 - Post-ROD documents (e.g., remedial design report, remedial action work plan) and implementation of a final remedial action(s) as specified in the ROD.

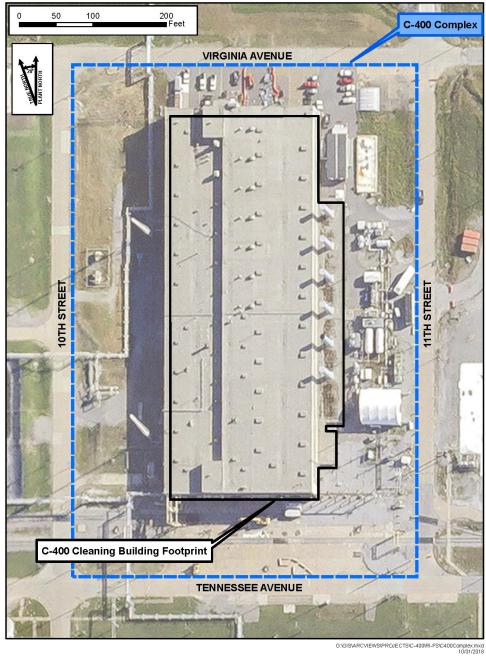


Figure 3.3. C-400 Complex

• CERCLA Non-Time-Critical Removal Action (NTCRA) consisting of demolition of the C-400 Building structure. The building foundation (i.e., slab) will be addressed as part of the RI/FS.

Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

The following elements summarize DOE's key planning assumptions for the C-400 Complex area.

- (1) Sequencing of work will occur in the following order:
 - a. Complete C-400 Building deactivation using DOE's Atomic Energy Act authority;
 - b. Conduct an RI/FS (including fieldwork);
 - c. Demolition of the C-400 Building structure as a CERCLA NTCRA was not completed prior to the C-400 Complex RI Field Start date, consistent with the C-400 MOA dated August 1, 2019⁵ [the building foundation (i.e., slab) will be addressed as part of the RI/FS]. The current planning assumption is a removal action field start date for building demolition in third quarter FY 2026 (see Appendix 5);
 - d. Implement the final remedial action(s) for the entire C-400 Complex, including the Phase IIb area; and
 - e. Address Phase IIb Interim Action source area (as described in the Remedial Action Work Plan for the interim ROD) as part of this final remedial action. All completed work associated with the Phase I and Phase IIa will be documented in a Remedial Action Completion Report.
- (2) The final remedial action assumes to include the following:
 - a. Addressing all sources of contamination including, but not limited to, PTW (e.g., TCE DNAPL and high concentration TCE contamination) in the UCRS and RGA to include the upper McNairy, within the C-400 Complex OU, based on the results of the RI/FS.
 - b. Soils and slabs within the C-400 Complex will be addressed based on the results of the RI/FS. The current planning assumption is excavation of the contaminated media and slabs.
 - c. Dissolved-phase groundwater contamination will be addressed as part of the Dissolved-Phase Plumes Remedial OU.

BURIAL GROUNDS OPERABLE UNIT

In order to facilitate the development of subsequent documents, the FFA parties have agreed to group the Burial Grounds OU (BGOU) SWMUs into more manageable remedial action subprojects.

The BGOU will employ the CERCLA remedial process to accomplish the following goals (based on February 10, 2012, BGOU dispute resolution):

⁵ Memorandum of Agreement for Resolution of Formal Disputes on EPA Conditional Concurrence on the Removal Notification for Demolition of the C-400 Cleaning Building in the C-400 Complex Operable Unit at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/LX/07-2420&D2 and the Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis for Demolition of the C-400 Cleaning Building in the C-400 Complex Operable Unit at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/LX/07-2425&D2, August 1, 2019.

- Contribute to protection of groundwater by eliminating, reducing, or controlling sources of groundwater contamination;
- Prevent exposure to waste and contaminated soils that present an unacceptable risk from direct contact; and
- Treat or remove PTW wherever practicable, consistent with 40 CFR § 300.430(a)(1)(iii)(A).

The following are the SWMU-specific RAOs for SWMUs 5 and 6.

- Contribute to the protection of groundwater by eliminating, reducing, or controlling sources of groundwater contamination that will result in an exceedance of the MCL or risk-based concentration for residential use of groundwater in the absence of an MCL in RGA groundwater.
- Prevent exposure to waste or waste-related contaminated soils that exceed target cumulative excess lifetime cancer risks (ELCRs) and cumulative noncancer hazard indices (HIs) for the future industrial and future outdoor worker receptors. The acceptable cumulative risk levels for this RAO are defined as follows:
 - Surface Soil: cumulative ELCR < 1E-05 and cumulative HI \leq 1 for a future industrial worker
 - Subsurface Soil: cumulative ELCR < 1E-04 and cumulative HI \leq 1 for an future outdoor worker

The following are the SWMU-specific RAOs for SWMUs 2, 3, 7, and 30.

- Contribute to the protection of groundwater by eliminating, reducing, or controlling sources of groundwater contamination that could result in an exceedance in RGA groundwater of the MCL (or risk-based concentration for residential use of groundwater in the absence of an MCL).
- Prevent exposure to waste that exceeds target cumulative ELCRs and cumulative noncancer HIs for the future excavation worker receptor. The acceptable cumulative risk levels for this RAO are defined as follows:
 - Waste: cumulative ELCR < 1E-05 and cumulative HI \leq 1 for a future excavation worker [considering a five-year exposure based upon the outdoor worker scenario in the 2013 Risk Methods Document]
- Prevent exposure to contaminated soils that exceed target cumulative ELCRs and cumulative noncancer HIs for the future industrial and future excavation worker receptors. The acceptable cumulative risk levels for this RAO are defined as follows:
 - Surface Soil: cumulative ELCR < 1E-05 and cumulative HI \leq 1 for a future industrial worker [considering default exposures in the 2013 Risk Methods Document]
 - Surface and Subsurface Soil: cumulative ELCR < 1E-05 and cumulative HI \leq 1 for a future excavation worker [considering a five-year exposure based on the outdoor worker scenario in the 2013 Risk Methods Document]
- Treat or remove PTW wherever practicable, consistent with 40 § *CFR* 300.430 (a)(1)(iii)(A).

The SWMU-specific RAOs for SWMU 4 that have been included in the FS are defined as follows:

- Contribute to the protection of groundwater by eliminating, reducing, or controlling sources of groundwater contamination that will result in an exceedance in RGA groundwater of the MCL (or risk-based concentration for residential use of groundwater in the absence of an MCL).
- Prevent exposure to waste that exceeds target cumulative ELCRs and cumulative non-cancer HIs for the future excavation worker receptor. The acceptable cumulative risk levels for this RAO are defined as follows:
 - Waste: Cumulative ELCR < 1E-05 and cumulative HI \leq 1 for a future excavation.
- Prevent exposure to contaminated soils that exceed target cumulative ELCRs and cumulative non-cancer HIs for the current and future industrial worker and future excavation worker receptors. The acceptable cumulative risk levels for this RAO are defined as follows:
 - Surface Soil: Cumulative ELCR < 1E-05 and cumulative HI ≤ 1 for a current and future industrial worker (considering default exposures in the Risk Methods Document).
 - Surface and Subsurface Soil: Cumulative ELCR < 1E-05 and cumulative HI \leq 1 for a future excavation worker.
- Treat or remove PTW wherever practicable, consistent with 40 *CFR* § 300.430(a)(iii)(A).

BGOU Remedial (10 SWMUs)

Scope

The BGOU consists of the following 10 SWMUs:

- C-749: Uranium Burial Ground (SWMU 2)
- C-404: Low-Level Radioactive Waste Burial Ground (SWMU 3)
- C-747/748-B: Contaminated Burial Ground (SWMU 4)
- C-746-F: Burial Ground (SWMU 5)
- C-747-B: Burial Area (SWMU 6)
- C-747-A: Burial Ground and Burn Area (SWMUs 7 and 30)
- Residential/Inert Borrow Area/Old North-South Diversion Ditch (NSDD) Disposal Trench (SWMU 145)
- C-746-S: Residential Landfill (SWMU 9)⁶
- C-746-T: Inert Landfill (SWMU 10)⁶

⁶ Previously closed under solid waste regulations (C-746-T closed on 2/9/95; C-746-S closed on 8/4/95).

Based on review of existing disposal records and sample data, the burial grounds contain various types of materials such as sanitary and/or hazardous waste; however, the known contents of each individual burial ground are specific to the material that was disposed of within the burial ground and are described in the specific CERCLA documents for each burial ground. Some of the burial grounds contain PTW that has released or may in the future release to soils and groundwater. Surface soil within BGOU SWMUs is being addressed by BGOU rather than Soils OU.

This burial grounds project is grouped as follows: (1) SWMUs 5 and 6; (2) SWMUs 2, 3, 7, and 30; (3) SWMU 4; and (4) SWMUs 9, 10, and 145. To facilitate phased implementation of remedial action, SWMUs 2, 3, 7, and 30 will be divided further, and separate CERCLA documents (i.e., proposed plan, ROD, remedial design work plan, remedial design report, remedial action work plan, and remedial action completion report) will be developed for SWMUs 2 and 3 and SWMUs 7 and 30.

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary CERCLA response actions for the BGOU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential on-site waste disposal facility (OSWDF). The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the waste disposal alternatives (WDA) project.
- (2) A supplemental RI and the associated RI Report Addendum will precede the SWMUs 9, 10, and 145 FS.
- (3) SWMU 2, SWMU 3, SWMU 4, and SWMU 7 contain PTW.
- (4) Soil cover (18-inch) is expected to be included in the remedy selected for SWMU 145.
- (5) SWMUs 5 and 6 are expected to implement a Kentucky Subtitle D cap if containment is selected as the final remedy.
- (6) SWMUs 7 and 30 are expected to implement a Kentucky Subtitle D cap if containment is selected as the final remedy.
- (7) SWMUs 9 and 10 will be evaluated as part of the CERCLA process. Currently only limited actions (e.g., continue current solid waste landfill closure activities) are assumed to be required in the baseline for SWMUs 9 and 10.
- (8) Post-closure monitoring data are assumed to substantiate that capping remedies will provide long-term effectiveness, and supplemental remedial actions will not be required.
- (9) A groundwater monitoring system at each SWMU (e.g., upgradient and downgradient) will be employed to provide indication of future unanticipated releases and collect data on the effectiveness of the caps and *in situ* actions.

Additional Burial Grounds

Scope

This project includes the remaining burial grounds, as identified in Appendix 4 under Additional Burial Grounds. Currently there are two units identified: SWMU 472 and SWMU 520. The project scope includes the management, planning, assessments, CERCLA documents, RIs, final remedial actions per an approved ROD, and preparation of required completion documentation.

Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary CERCLA response actions for the BGOU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential OSWDF. The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the WDA project.
- (2) Conduct an RI and FS (including fieldwork) for SWMU 472 and SWMU 520.
- (3) Complete the necessary CERCLA documents supporting remedy selection (e.g., Proposed Plan, ROD) and remedial design.
- (4) It is assumed that these SWMUs are not contributing to groundwater contamination.
- (5) The assumed remedial action for these SWMUs is excavation and disposal in a potential OSWDF (if selected).

SURFACE WATER OPERABLE UNIT

The Surface Water Operable Unit (SWOU) is being implemented in a phased approach consisting of a series of sequenced remedial and removal actions designed to accomplish the following goals:

- (1) Prevent human exposure to contaminated sediments presenting an unacceptable risk to on-site workers and off-site recreational users of surface water;
- (2) Prevent or minimize further off-site migration of contaminated sediments and surface water;
- (3) Reduce, control, or minimize contaminant sources contributing to sediment and surface water contamination; and
- (4) Evaluate and select long-term solutions for off-site surface water contamination to protect recreational users and ecological receptors.

A series of actions already have been completed toward meeting these goals, as depicted in Figure 3.4. The previous actions are summarized in Appendix 1 (Actions Taken to Date).

The SWOU consists of the specific SWMUs and areas of concern (AOCs) identified in Appendix 4 (Source Area by Operable Unit), and includes the soils/sediments and storm water corresponding with the points of discharge from facility piping to ditches, outfalls and Bayou and Little Bayou Creeks. Metals, radionuclides, and PCBs are the likely contaminants of interest for the SWOU.

Surface Water Remedial Action

Scope

The scope of this project includes an RI and FS remedy selection and implementation of any necessary response actions for on- and off-site areas, including Bayou Creek; Little Bayou Creek; Outfalls 001, 002, 008, 009, 010, 011, 012, 013, 015, and 016 and associated internal ditches; and Sections 3, 4, and 5 of the North-South Diversion Ditch; as well as scoping for and completion of a baseline ecological risk assessment for PGDP. This OU also will address the five outfalls formerly identified in the Lagoons and Ditches OU (Outfalls 005, 006, 017, 019 and 020). The Surface Water Remedial Action includes evaluation of all areas with ditches from PGDP that drain to Bayou and Little Bayou Creeks to the Ohio River, including those areas previously addressed in the SWOU Removal Action. The timing and sequence of any remedial actions will require coordination with ongoing site activities, including Depleted Uranium Hexafluoride (DUF₆) operations to prevent recontamination and consideration of ongoing permitted discharges. The SWOU will address contaminated media (e.g., surface water and sediments) associated with ditches and creeks as part of the remedial action consistent with the NCP and EPA guidance. A final remedial action decision for the lagoons will be addressed as part of the Lagoons OU.

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary CERCLA response actions for the SWOU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential OSWDF. The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the WDA project.
- (2) RI characterization will be conducted in a phased approach, with uranium-238, cesium-137, and Total PCBs being used as indicator parameters during the first phase, and will be followed by a more comprehensive list of analyte sampling (i.e., PCBs, metals, radionuclides, and volatile organic analytes during the second phase to be used for risk assessment).

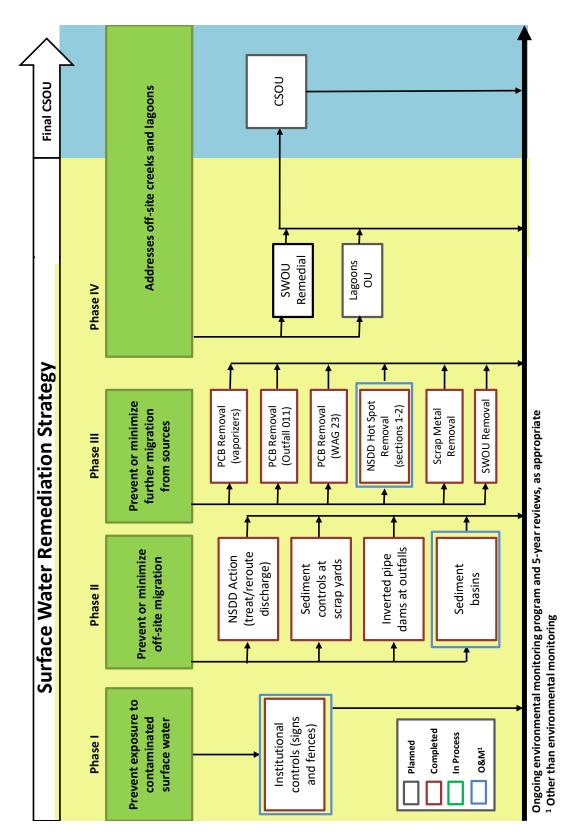


Figure 3.4. Surface Water Remediation Strategy

- (3) DOE's current baseline and budget assume that the use of existing data will be sufficient for final characterization; however, EPA and Kentucky have raised concerns, based upon the extended time frame for implementation of the RI and FS and the potential for changing site conditions as a result of plant activities, that the collection of additional samples is warranted. The FFA parties agree to revisit the scope of characterizing the internal ditches prior to implementation of the RI and FS Work Plan.⁷
- (4) Little Bayou Creek and Bayou Creek will be investigated to the confluence with the Ohio River.
- (5) Biota sampling will be required to support an ecological risk assessment for off-site portions of the SWOU.
- (6) The assumed remedial action is excavation of contaminated sediments in outfalls and creeks and will involve coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. No operation and maintenance (O&M) period is assumed to be needed to achieve RAOs.
- (7) The RI/FS Work Plan is comprehensive, encompassing all components of the SWOU remedial action; however, the document is divided by watershed (Little Bayou Creek and Bayou Creek) to support independent execution of sampling and documentation of results by watershed.
- (8) A sitewide ecological risk assessment will be completed for both watersheds and included within the RI/FS Report.
- (9) Individual FSs, Proposed Plans, RODs, Remedial Design Work Plans, Remedial Design Reports, Remedial Action Work Plans, and Remedial Action Completion Reports may be developed and submitted per watershed.
- (10) Investigation and remediation of the seep areas along Little Bayou Creek will be addressed as part of the GWOU.

LAGOONS OPERABLE UNIT

Scope

This OU consists of the specific SWMUs and AOCs identified in Appendix 4 (Source Area by OU). It includes both process and water treatment system lagoons and associated soils/sediments. This OU includes the lagoons identified in Appendix 4 under Lagoons OU. Currently, six lagoons are identified (SWMU 17, SWMU 18, SWMU 21, SWMU 22, SWMU 23, and SWMU 171). This OU will address the primary inputs to the outfalls to ensure no risk pathway will continue to contribute contamination to the PGDP outfalls once the remedial actions are completed. For example, the C-613 Sedimentation Basin will be addressed to the extent that no recontamination pathway exists. The project scope includes the management, planning, assessments, CERCLA documents, RIs, final remedial actions per an approved ROD, and preparation of required completion documentation.

Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

(1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary

⁷ Existing information for internal ditches will be used for characterization. Additional sampling will focus primarily on areas between the KPDES compliance points and drainage into Little Bayou Creek and Bayou Creek.

CERCLA response actions for the Lagoons OU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential OSWDF. The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the WDA project.

- (2) Radionuclides, metals, and PCBs are the primary COCs. Other COCs will be considered on a case-by-case basis.
- (3) RI characterization will be conducted for each lagoon to determine the individual contaminants or radionuclides of potential concern (COPCs).
- (4) The assumed remedial action is excavation of contaminated sediments in the lagoons and disposed in a potential OSWDF (if selected). The areas may be backfilled with clean soil or graded for natural sloping and runoff, depending on the verification sampling results. No O&M period is assumed to be needed to achieve RAOs.
- (5) The RI/FS Work Plan is comprehensive, encompassing all components of the remedial action.
- (6) The RI data will support the sitewide ecological risk assessment conducted as part of the SWOU Remedial Action.
- (7) Complete the necessary CERCLA documents supporting remedy selection (e.g., Proposed Plan, ROD) and remedial design.
- (8) The OU may be divided further into OUs for the C-616-E and C-616-F Lagoons and the C-611 Water Treatment Plant Lagoons due to the timing of shutdown for the two systems being independent of each other. The outfalls formerly under this OU have been moved and will be addressed as part of the SWOU Remedial Action.

SOILS OPERABLE UNIT

The Soils OU has been implemented in a phased approach consisting of remedial and removal actions to accomplish the following goals:

- Prevent human exposure to contamination presenting an unacceptable risk;
- Prevent or minimize further off-site migration; and
- Reduce, control, or minimize contaminated soil hot spots contributing to off-site contamination.

The original scope of the Soils OU consisted of 86 SWMUs/AOCs; three inactive facilities (SWMUs 181, SWMU 40, and SWMU 19); and the soil/rubble areas that have been identified to date. The scope of the removal action for two of the three inactive facilities has been completed, except excavation of contaminated soil at the C-403 Neutralization Tank (SWMU 40). SWMU 40 will be addressed as part of the C-400 OU Complex. The scope for the soil/rubble areas also has been completed. During the development of the RI/FS Work Plan/Report, it was determined that only 63 of the 86 SWMUs/AOCs included within the original scope could be addressed under this OU, based upon accessibility. Those SWMUs/AOCs identified as inaccessible will be addressed as part of the Soils and Slabs OU scope.

The Soils OU scope focuses on accessible plant surface soils (ground surface to 10 ft bgs and 16 ft bgs in the vicinity of pipelines) not associated with PGDP operations. Sequencing of the work will be determined based on OU-specific circumstances, as mutually agreed by the FFA parties.

A series of Soils OU actions has been completed to date (See Figure 3.5). These previous actions are summarized in Appendix 1 (Actions Taken to Date).

Soils OU Remedial Action

Scope

The scope of this project includes an RI and FS remedy selection, and implementation of any necessary response actions for the 63 SWMUs/AOCs listed in Appendix 4. Sites are included in this OU based on the expectation that they primarily pose a direct contact threat to on-site industrial workers and likely are not a migration threat to groundwater or surface water. The project has incorporated results from previous actions and sitewide evaluations/surveys. Results of the Soils OU RI will be used in scoping for and completion of the baseline ecological risk assessment conducted under the SWOU.

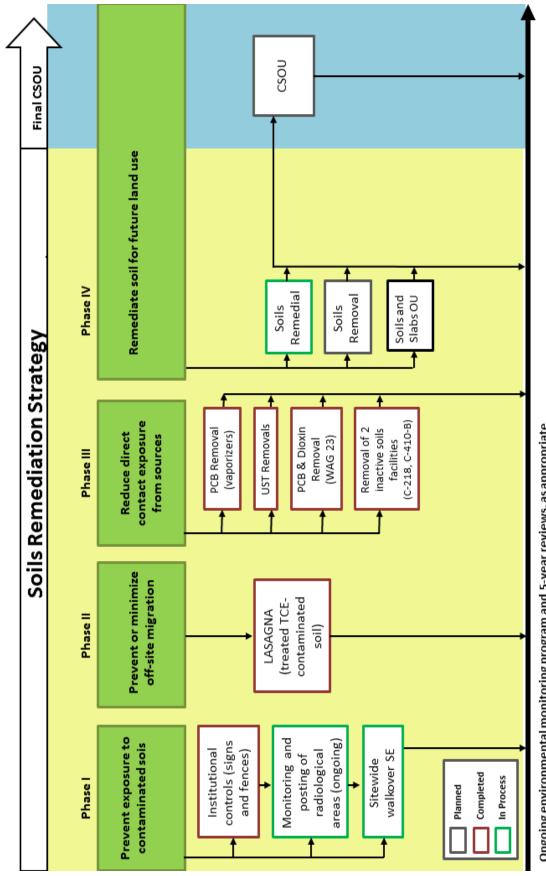
Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary CERCLA response actions for the Soils OU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential OSWDF. The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the WDA project.
- (2) SWMU 27 was sampled as part of Soils RI. Based upon the sampling results, the contents of the tank were removed to the extent practicable and disposed of in accordance with the approved Time-Critical Removal Notification. A remedial decision for SWMU 27 will be selected as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
- (3) SWMUs requiring action will be evaluated in multiple FSs that will focus on the following likely response actions: no action, institutional controls, and excavation. Individual Proposed Plans, RODs, Remedial Design Work Plans, Remedial Design Reports, Remedial Action Work Plans, and Remedial Action Completion Reports may be developed and submitted per grouping. It is currently anticipated that the Soils Remedial Action may be divided into two groupings based upon investigation results. Once the RI data are evaluated, the proposed two groupings may be combined or divided further.
- (4) Targeted excavation to a depth of 10 ft below ground surface is the assumed remedy with the majority of the waste being placed in a potential OSWDF (if selected).

Soils OU Removal Action

Scope

This project is contingent upon new sampling results of the RI or newly identified release information for the Soils OU Remedial Action. Scope will include addressing any of the Soils OU SWMUs/AOCs that warrant a removal action. SWMU 27 was the only soil SWMU/AOC that had been identified that required removal action. The following assumptions will remain for project planning purposes should additional soil removal actions be required in the future.



Ongoing environmental monitoring program and 5-year reviews, as appropriate

Figure 3.5. Soils Remediation Strategy

Key DOE Planning Assumptions from Life Cycle Baseline

- (1) A single engineering evaluation/cost analysis and Action Memorandum will be developed and submitted for those SWMUs requiring removal action.
- (2) Separate Removal Action Reports may be developed.
- (3) A time-critical removal action is not warranted.

SOILS AND SLABS OPERABLE UNIT

Scope

This OU includes the units identified in Appendix 4 Soils and Slabs OU. This OU also includes soil units that were determined to be inaccessible during development of the Soils OU RI/FS Work Plan/Report. Other units have been included in this OU for slabs and underlying soils for demolished facilities. The project scope includes the management, planning, assessments, CERCLA documents, RIs, final remedial actions per an approved ROD, and preparation of required completion closure documentation. Each unit in this OU will be evaluated through the CERCLA process. This OU will be segregated into multiple subprojects. The combination and number of units within each will be defined prior to implementation to take advantage of opportunities that may arise to address a limited subset of units.

For planning purposes, the property under control of DOE has been divided into 17 geographical areas (GAs) to assist in the focus of long-term planning efforts for DOE property (See Figure 3.6). GAs are artificial boundaries established for the purpose of planning and evaluating areas for DOE property transfer consistent with 120(h) of CERCLA, deactivation and decommissioning, and remediation integration. No facilities or SWMUs/AOCs are located completely within GA 7. GA 6 does not contain any facilities and GA 8 includes a minimal number of facilities associated with permitted landfill operations. Figure 3.6 also includes five sites that have been considered for a potential on-site waste disposal facility (Site 1, 5A, 3A, 9, 11). These have been included for reference purposes only. For planning purposes, the Soils and Slabs OU is using these geographical divisions to plan and group the actions that will address the remaining balance of plant soils and slabs. Tunnels at PGDP that link buildings together will be addressed within their applicable GA as part of the Soils and Slab OU.

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary CERCLA response actions for the Soils and Slabs OU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential OSWDF. The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the WDA project.
- (2) Radionuclides, metals, VOCs, and PCBs are the primary COCs. Other COCs will be considered on a case-by-case basis, based on process knowledge.
- (3) The SWMUs that require an RI will be evaluated in multiple FSs that will focus on the following likely response actions: no action, institutional controls, and excavation. Additional SWMUs may be identified as facilities are demolished, based on analytical data of the slab and/or surrounding soils or process knowledge that there was a release or high probability of release that would have impacted

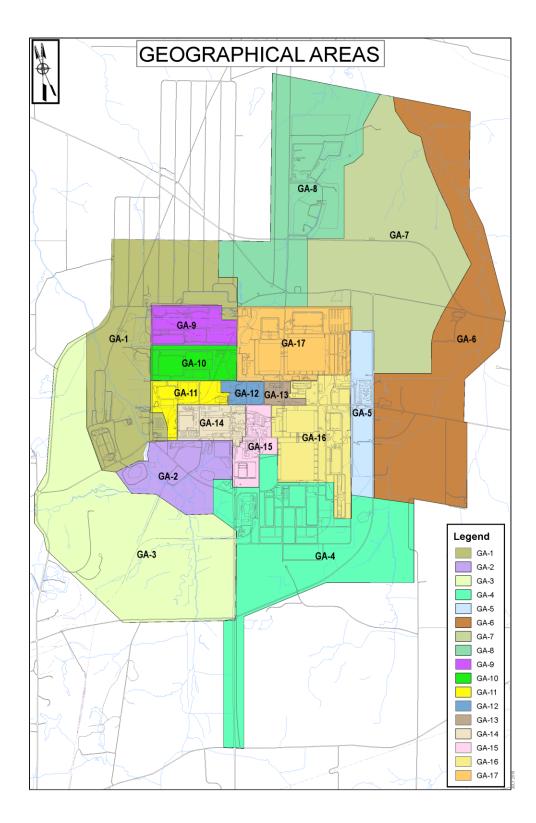


Figure 3.6. DOE Property Geographical Areas

the soils around or under the slab. SEs will be conducted for those GAs where there has been a known or potential threat of release.

- (4) RI characterization will be conducted to identify the individual COPCs.
- (5) The assumed remedial action is excavation of contaminated soils and slab and disposed in a potential OSWDF (if selected). The assumption includes soils within 3 ft of the slab perimeter and extending to a depth of 10 ft below slab. The areas may be backfilled with clean soil or graded for natural sloping and runoff, depending on the verification sampling results. No O&M period is assumed to be needed to achieve RAOs.
- (6) The RI/FS Work Plan is comprehensive, encompassing all components of the remedial action.
- (7) Complete the necessary CERCLA documents supporting remedy selection (e.g., Proposed Plan, ROD) and remedial design.
- (8) The baseline assumption for the CERCLA remedial action scope for GAs includes identified SWMUs/AOCs in the Soils and Slabs OU and facility slabs and associated soils where there was a potential threat of release. The results of the SE and scoping will determine the appropriate CERCLA action; however, for planning purposes, the RI and FS process through Remedial Action Completion is assumed for GAs, except for GA 6, GA 7, and GA 8. GA 7 does not have facilities or currently identified SWMU/AOCs; therefore, no planning documents are included. GA 6 and GA 8 include a few discrete SWMUs/AOCs that are covered by other OUs; therefore, no planning documents are included. The scope of the GAs is sequenced to occur prior to the CSOU, and any actions taken under the GAs will be considered as part of the final CSOU.

FACILITY D&D OPERABLE UNIT

For the Decontamination and Decommissioning (D&D) OU under the SMP, this OU includes decommissioning activities as defined in the joint policy issued under a DOE and EPA Memorandum dated May 22, 1995, *Policy on Decommissioning DOE Facilities under CERCLA*. Disposition of the GDP consists of two phases: 1) the DOE facilities that were inactive and scheduled for D&D Pre-GDP shutdown, and 2) the facilities previously leased to USEC and/or other DOE facilities planned for D&D after shutdown of the GDP. As part of the lease turnover requirements, USEC (1) shutdown the GDP properly; (2) performed limited deactivation of the USEC leased operations; (3) placed the leased operations into a safe, secure condition and removed any immediate threats to human health and safety; (4) removed all USEC waste, including any hazardous waste; and (5) removed USEC-owned property not accepted by DOE under the terms of the lease turnover.

D&D PRE-GDP SHUTDOWN (Formerly Referenced as Pre-GDP Shutdown Operable Unit)

This OU consisted of 17 inactive facilities (15 small inactive facilities, C-340 Complex, and C-410/C-420 Complex). The completion of the C-410/C-420 Complex in FY 2016 marks the completion of the D&D OU Pre-GDP shutdown scope ("Paducah Federal Facility Agreement—Decontamination and Decommissioning Operable Unit Completion Notification Letter," PPP0-02-3334049-16, dated April 11, 2016). Decommissioning of CERCLA facilities completed to date is summarized in Appendix 1 (Actions Taken to Date).

REMAINING D&D

DOE is proceeding with deactivation work of the remaining facilities not operating to support DOE site activities. The joint policy issued under a DOE and EPA Memorandum dated May 22, 1995, *Policy on Decommissioning DOE Facilities under CERCLA*, establishes a framework for conducting of decommissioning of DOE facilities and provides guidance to EPA Regions and DOE Operations Offices on the use of CERCLA response authority to decommission DOE facilities. Key elements of the Policy provide for the following:

- DOE to conduct CERCLA removal SEs to determine whether a substantial threat of a release exists that warrants a CERCLA NTCRA to protect public health, welfare, or the environment, unless the circumstances at the facilities make in inappropriate;
- DOE to consult with EPA in attempt to reach consensus on decisions regarding the use of CERCLA response actions; and
- Conducting demolition of facilities that pose a substantial release threat as CERCLA NTCRA.

The Policy states that DOE is required to conduct a removal SE in accordance with the NCP and the requirements of any interagency agreements (i.e., FFA). Section IX. (Site Evaluation) of the FFA requires that DOE conduct integrated SEs upon discovery of an area with potential or known release. The FFA further requires DOE to provide the removal SE Reports as part of the removal notification to EPA and KY for review and approval for NTCRAs.

For purposes of implementing this OU strategy, the "facilities" DOE will evaluate for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU will consist of those permanent structures supported by a concrete slab and/or foundation that have a history of industrial operations. To support this process, 681 DOE properties/structures listed on the PGDP Site Map (Rev. 6) were reviewed and underwent an evaluation to identify those properties/structures that met the above definition of "facilities" [See Appendix 8 (FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP)]. The following categories were established as a result of the evaluation.

- Industrial Facilities that DOE has determined pose a potential threat of release of hazardous substances to the environment that warrant demolition or a removal SE. These facilities are listed as part of the Facility D&D OU in Appendix 4.
- Administrative, nonindustrial, support facilities that have no potential for release and are not subject to a CERCLA response action under the FFA.
- Balance of Plant Facilities are those facilities undergoing future CERCLA determinations regarding a release or potential threat of release. The FFA parties will continue collaborating in FY 2020 to discuss the timing and process for these facilities. These facilities are listed in Appendix 6.

For those facilities that require a CERCLA response action, NTCRAs will be utilized for demolition, where warranted.⁸

⁸ The Facility D&D OU will employ the CERCLA removal action process to administer decommissioning activities of excess buildings (i.e., inactive with no reuse potential) that have a known or potential release of contamination to the environment. The 1995 DOE and EPA "Memorandum: Policy on Decommissioning DOE Facilities under CERCLA," establishes that decommissioning activities will be conducted as NTCRAs, unless the circumstances at the facilities make it inappropriate.

For those industrial facilities in Appendix 4 that require a removal SE, DOE will submit a report within 120 days (or other time frame agreed to by the FFA parties) after completion of deactivation. The SE Report will document any known release or threat of any release from those buildings and the magnitude of the threat of release (i.e., whether there is a substantial threat of release). The SE Report shall state whether demolition of the facility should be conducted using a CERCLA NTCRA and will serve to designate any facility or portions thereof that are related to any identified release as a SWMU and/or AOC. If a facility was designated previously in its entirety as a SWMU/AOC requiring CERCLA Action, DOE may use the existing SE, update or conduct a new SE, or include the SE as part of the removal notification for the NTCRA.

Administrative, nonindustrial support facilities have been identified as having no potential for release. Consequently, these administrative, nonindustrial support facilities will not be included as part of the Facility D&D OU scope. DOE reviewed and evaluated the historical and current information to support the conclusion that these facilities do not pose a threat of release. DOE has documented those facilities and relevant information (e.g., description, historical and current use, year constructed) in a listing that has been placed into the administrative record file via the FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP as Appendix 8. These facilities will not be decommissioned under CERCLA. DOE will complete demolition of these administrative/support facilities under applicable laws, regulations, and DOE requirements. As agreed to by the FFA parties, no further consultation with the agencies under the FFA will be conducted for these facilities.

Because DOE is in the early stages of deactivation, the listing and categorization in the appendices will be updated to reflect the current status and information with each SMP update. For planning purposes, the Facility D&D OU is using the same geographical divisions described in the Soils and Slabs OU to plan and group the actions that will address the balance of plant facilities determined to be in the Facility D&D OU.

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary CERCLA response actions for the Facility D&D OU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential OSWDF. The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the WDA project.
- (2) Radionuclides, metals, and PCBs are the primary COCs. Other COCs will be considered on a case-by-case basis based on process knowledge.
- (3) An SE will be conducted for facilities in Appendix 4 within 120 days from completion of deactivation for each facility.
- (4) CERCLA NTCRAs will be conducted for Appendix 4 facilities that already have been designated for demolition down to slab. Contaminated slabs and associated underlying soils will be incorporated into the Soils and Slabs OU. Waste will be dispositioned in either a potential OSWDF (if selected) or non-CERCLA disposal facility.
- (5) CERCLA NTCRAs will be conducted for a portion of Appendix 6 facilities demolition down to slab. Contaminated slabs and associated underlying soils will be incorporated into the Soils and Slabs OU for those facilities requiring CERCLA NTCRAs, based on information from the SE. Waste from Appendix 6 facilities that are dispositioned under CERCLA will be disposed in a potential OSWDF

(if selected) or non-CERCLA disposal facility. Waste from Appendix 6 facilities that are not dispositioned under CERCLA will be disposed in a non-CERCLA disposal facility as the most cost effective option.

- (6) Administrative, nonindustrial support facilities will not undergo demolition under CERCLA; however, these facilities will be demolished and dispositioned under applicable laws, regulations, and DOE requirements. Facility waste will be disposed of in non-CERCLA disposal facility as the most cost-effective option.
- (7) The CERCLA scope for GAs will include only those facilities that have been determined to pose a potential threat of release. GA 1, GA 10, GA 13, and GA 14 currently are the only ones that include facilities where a potential threat of release during demolition has been determined. The remaining GAs plus Buildings C-750 and C-360 have not undergone deactivation, and the evaluation is not yet complete. GA 3, GA 6, and GA 7 do not have facilities. GA 8 includes only C-746-U Landfill support buildings determined not to pose a threat of release, and the buildings will be completed with the landfill closure activities.

DUF₆ FOOTPRINT UNDERLYING SOILS OPERABLE UNIT

Scope

This OU includes the units identified in Appendix 4 under DUF₆ Footprint Underlying Soils OU. This OU currently has 5 SWMUs that are located beneath or immediately adjacent to the DUF₆ facility. These units existed prior to construction of the DUF₆ facility; as such, the scope of this OU is limited only to those SWMUs. The scope does not include D&D or remediation of the currently operating DUF₆ facility. The project is planned to occur after D&D of DUF₆ facility. The length of time that the facility will be required to operate to process all of the cylinders for which DOE has disposition responsibility directly impacts the timing for completion of the DUF₆ OU and the follow-on CSOU. The current baseline estimates that all cylinders at the Paducah Site will be processed by the end of 2050; however, uncertainty remains as to whether other cylinders that DOE is responsible for (additional cylinders that might be sent to Paducah for processing) will impact the DUF₆ facility completion date. Delays in completing the cylinder processing scope could have a potential effect on completion of overall Paducah Site cleanup by 2065.

The project scope includes the management, planning, assessments, CERCLA documents, RIs, final remedial actions per an approved ROD, and preparation of required completion closure documentation. Each unit in this OU will be evaluated through the CERCLA process.

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, finalization of the decision documents and implementation of any necessary CERCLA response actions for the DUF₆ OU have been resequenced to an out-year activity. The resequencing provides for any excavation activities (if that alternative is selected) to coincide with availability of a potential OSWDF. The resequencing also assumes the OSWDF alternative would be identified and selected as the preferred alternative under the WDA project.
- (2) The RI investigation for this OU will be sequenced and scheduled for implementation after the DUF_6 facility has ceased operation and undergone D&D.

- (3) Radionuclides, metals, VOCs, and PCBs are the primary COPCs. Other COPCs will be considered on a case-by-case basis, based on process knowledge.
- (4) The RI/FS Work Plan is comprehensive, encompassing all components of the remedial action.
- (5) Complete the necessary CERCLA documents supporting remedy selection (e.g., FS, Proposed Plan, ROD) and remedial design.
- (6) The assumed remedial action is excavation of contaminated soils and slab media and disposed in a potential OSWDF (if selected). The areas may be backfilled with clean soil or graded for natural sloping and runoff, depending on the verification sampling results. No O&M period is assumed to be needed to achieve RAOs.

FINAL COMPREHENSIVE SITE OPERABLE UNIT⁹

The final CSOU evaluation will occur following completion of the D&D OU, Soils and Slabs OU, completion of the DUF_6 Footprint Underlying Soils OU, and completion of cleanup of each of the specific OUs (i.e., C-400 Complex OU, GWOU, SWOU, Lagoons OU, BGOU, and Soils OU). As final actions for SWMUs and GAs are completed, those SWMUs and GAs will be placed in the CSOU section of Appendix 4 of the SMP to ensure that the results of the completed action are accounted for in the overall CSOU evaluation. The final CSOU will maximize use of the relevant data from previous cleanup activities and document the residual contamination and risk. Circumstances may dictate additional field activities as a result of evaluating existing information; however, it is the assumption of DOE that any SWMUs or GAs entered into the CSOU will not require any additional response action. A work plan will compile and evaluate the existing information to determine if any data gaps exist related to conducting a sitewide evaluation. The RI will include a sitewide baseline human health and ecological risk assessment to evaluate residual risks and ensure all actions taken to date, when considered collectively, are protective of human health and the environment from a sitewide perspective. If the results of the final CSOU BRA conclude that overall protection of human health and the environment has been achieved, a final Proposed Plan and no further action ROD will be developed. If the BRA concludes that residual contamination still poses an unacceptable risk that exceeds the criteria established in Section XII of the FFA, a final FS will be developed, followed by a final Proposed Plan, ROD, and implementation of the final remedy. DOE intends to conduct necessary long-term monitoring to evaluate progress toward achieving RAOs. When no further response is appropriate and all the RAOs for all remedies have been achieved, PGDP will be eligible for deletion from the National Priorities List (NPL). It should be noted that partial NPL delisting may be pursued for eligible areas prior to the CSOU.

- (1) The scope of the GAs is sequenced to occur prior to the CSOU, and any actions taken under the GAs will be considered as part of the final CSOU.
- (2) The FFA parties will reevaluate residual risk for the Paducah Site as part of the CSOU.

⁹ The FFA, as currently written, contemplates multiple CSOUs, consisting of those associated with integrator units (i.e., groundwater, surface water) and a final CSOU completed after issuance of all final RODs for the site. The FFA parties acknowledge that the scope description above is intended to reflect a single final CSOU to address all media, and a future FFA modification will address any inconsistencies between the FFA and SMP strategy.

OTHER PROJECTS

CERCLA Waste Disposal Alternatives Operable Unit

Scope

The scope of this project is to evaluate disposal options for CERCLA waste that will be generated as a result of implementing removal and remedial actions for all of the OUs. The evaluation of disposal options will be conducted using the CERCLA remedial decision-making process. Accordingly, the scope of the RI/FS will be focused and tailored to the nature of this project (i.e., this is not a typical project where potential releases are investigated, evaluated, and remediated). Additionally, due to significant public interest in the project, frequent interactions with the public are expected throughout the project life cycle. The decision about whether to implement an on-site disposal facility will be documented in a ROD.

- (1) Based on DOE's recent reprioritization and proposal to focus near-term cleanup efforts on the C-400 Complex, preparation/finalization of the decision documents (i.e., Proposed Plan, ROD) and construction of any OSWDF (if selected as the preferred option under the WDA project) have been resequenced to an out-year activity to coincide with the timing of when waste generation from decommissioning of GDP facilities and remediation of the burial grounds is projected to occur.
- (2) A revised D1 RI/FS Report will be issued with updated information on waste types and volumes and other related data pertinent to remedy selection. Assumed waste types include the following categories: low-level waste (LLW), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), LLW/RCRA, LLW/TSCA, LLW/RCRA/TSCA, classified wastes, asbestos containing materials, and nonhazardous solid.
- (3) A potential OSWDF (if selected) will not accept transuranic waste or waste from facilities other than PGDP.
- (4) The DUF₆ facility will not be disposed of in the OSWDF (if selected); however, any contamination in the previously defined SWMUs/AOCs that lie beneath the DUF₆ facility will be placed in the OSWDF (if selected).
- (5) Implementation of the ROD^{10} may require resequencing of other site work.
- (6) Final waste acceptance criteria will be defined during the post-ROD design phase.
- (7) The project will fulfill the requirements of the Memorandum of Agreement for Resolution of the Formal Dispute for the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Report for CERCLA Waste Disposal Alternatives Evaluation at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/LX/07-0244&D2, February 8, 2017, and the Memorandum of Agreement for Resolution of Formal Dispute of the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Report for CERCLA Waste Disposal Alternatives Evaluation at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky, DOE/LX/07-0244&D2, February 27, 2018.

¹⁰ Regulatory expectations are that sufficient design and waste acceptance criteria information will be available to support the ROD.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 4

SOURCE AREA BY OPERABLE UNIT

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

				C-400 COMPLEX			
Operable Unit	Subp	roject	SWMU No.				
	C-400	C-400 D&D		C-400 Building [building foundation (i.e., slab) will remain in place]			
			11	C-400 TCE Leak Site			
	C-400 Final Remedial Action		40	C-403 Neutralization Tank slab and underlying soils			
			47	C-400 Technetium Storage Tank Area			
			98	C-400 Basement Sump			
			203	C-400 Discard Waste System slab and underlying soils			
C 400			480	C-402 Lime House building slab and underlying soils			
C-400			533	TCE Spill Site from TCE Unloading Operations at C-400			
Complex OU				MUs (349, 350, 351, 352, and 353) within the C-400 Building are			
			DMSAs	that were designated as SWMUs under the Kentucky Hazardous Janagement Permit pursuant to a DOE-KDEP Agreed Order			
				r 2003) and were not identified for action under the FFA. Ten other			
				s within the C-400 Building (48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 383, 384, and			
				ve been designated as no further action and are listed in the No			
			Further .	Action section of Appendix 4.			
GROUNDWATER							
		Interim	11	C-400 TCE Leak Site			
	Remedia	al Action	533	TCE Spill Site from TCE Unloading Operations at C-400			
	Southwest Plume		1	C-747-C Oil Land Farm			
			211 A	C-720 TCE Spill Site Northeast			
GWOU	500	Sources		C-720 TCE Spill Site Southeast			
0.000	Dissolved-Phase		201	Northwest Groundwater Plume			
			202	Northeast Groundwater Plume			
	Plumes		210	Southwest Groundwater Plume			
	Potential Additional		NA	This operable unit is being reserved for remaining sources to			
	Groundwa	Groundwater Sources		groundwater contamination that may be identified in the future			
				SURFACE WATER			
		Removal Action	58	NSDD (Outside) (includes KPDES 003)			
			60	C-375-E2 Effluent Ditch (KPDES 002) ¹			
			61	C-375-E5 Effluent Ditch (KPDES 013) ¹			
	S		62	C-375-S6 SW Ditch (KPDES 009) ¹			
	WC		63	C-375-W7 Oil Skimmer Ditch (KPDES 008 and KPDES 004)			
	ЪС		66	C-375-E3 Effluent Ditch (KPDES 010)			
	SWOU Remedial Action		67	C-375-E4 Effluent Ditch (C-340 Ditch) (KPDES 011)			
SWOU			68	C-375-W8 Effluent Ditch (KPDES 015)			
			69	C-375-W9 Effluent Ditch (KPDES 001)			
			92	Fill Area for Dirt from the C-420 PCB Spill Site			
			97	C-601 Diesel Spill			
			102B	Plant Storm Sewer associated with C-333-A, C-337-A, C-340,			
				C-535, and C-537 ¹			
			168	KPDES Outfall Ditch 012 ¹			
			526	Internal Plant Drainage Ditches (includes KPDES 016) ²			

Solid Waste Management Units/Areas of Concern by Operable Unit

¹ The results of the Surface Water Operable Unit (SWOU) (On-Site) Site Investigation determined that there were no unacceptable levels of risk to current and anticipated future receptors that warranted inclusion of Solid Waste Management Unit (SWMU) 60 (Outfall 002), SWMU 168 (Outfall 012), or SWMU 102 [Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP) storm sewer systems associated with C-333-A, C-337-A, C-340, C-535, and C-537]. As a result, no action will be taken for these SWMUs as originally planned under the SWOU removal action. These SWMUs will be evaluated further as part of the SWOU remedial action. It also should be noted that during development of the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) for SWOU (On-Site) Removal Action, Outfall 009 and Outfall 013 were evaluated. This assessment of the outfalls, which included a review of historical data, indicated that Outfall 009 and Outfall 013 did not require an early action, and further assessment of Outfall 013 would be addressed during the Comprehensive Site Operable Unit (CSOU). Based upon current site strategy, Outfall 009 and Outfall 013 also will be addressed as part of the SWOU remedial action.

² Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) Outfall 016, in its entirety, will be addressed as part of the SWOU Remedial Investigation.

		SURFA	CE WATER (CONTINUED)
Operable Unit	Subproject	SWMU No.	Description
		64	Little Bayou Creek
		65	Bayou Creek
		93	Concrete Disposal Area East of Plant Security Area
	SWOU Remedial Action	105	Concrete Rubble Pile (3)
		106	Concrete Rubble Pile (4)
		107	Concrete Rubble Pile (5)
		108	Concrete Rubble Pile (6)
	JR	109	Concrete Rubble Pile (7)
SWOU	em	113	Concrete Rubble Pile (11)
Sw00	ledi	129	Concrete Rubble Pile (27)
		175	Concrete Rubble Pile (28)
	Ac	185	C-611-4 Horseshoe Lagoon (includes KPDES 014)
	tioi	199	Big Bayou Creek Monitoring Station
	p	205	Eastern Portion of Yellow Water Line
		549	Dirt/Concrete Rubble Pile near Outfall 008
		550	Concrete Culvert Sections Located on the West Bank of the
			Ditch Leading to Outfall 001
		Others	Outfalls 017, 018, 019/020, and 526 and associated ditches
			LAGOONS
	D	17	C-616-E Sludge Lagoon
	Process	18	C-616-F Full-Flow Lagoon
T	Lagoons	171	C-617-B Lagoon (formerly identified as C-617-A)
Lagoons OU	Water	21	C-611-W Sludge Lagoon
00	Treatment	22	C-611-Y Overflow Lagoon (includes KPDES 006)
	System	23	C-611-V Lagoon (includes KPDES 005)
	Lagoons		
			BURIAL GROUNDS
		2	C-749 Uranium Burial Ground
		3	C-404 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Burial Ground
		4	C-747 Contaminated Burial Ground
	BGOU	5	C-746-F Classified Burial Ground
	Remedial	6	C-747-B Burial Area
	(10	7	C-747-A Burial Ground
BGOU	SWMUs)	9	C-746-S Residential Landfill
		10	C-746-T Inert Landfill
		30	C-747-A Burn Area
		145	Residential/Inert Landfill Borrow Area (P-Landfill)
	Additional	472	C-746-B Pad
	Burial Grounds	520	Scrap Material West of C-746-A

Solid Waste Management Units/Areas of Concern by Operable Unit (Continued)

	SOILS						
Operable Unit	Subproject	SWMU No.	Description				
emt		1	C-747-C Oil Land Farm				
		13	C-746-P Clean Scrap Yard ³				
		14	C-746-E Contaminated Scrap Yard				
		15	C-746-C Scrap Yard ³				
		19	C-410-B HF Neutralization Lagoon				
		26	C-400 to C-404 Underground Transfer Line ³				
		56	C-540-A PCB Waste Staging Area ^{3, 4}				
		57	C-541-A PCB Waste Staging Area ⁴				
		76	C-632-B Sulfuric Acid Storage Tank				
		77	C-634-B Sulfuric Acid Storage Tank ^{3, 5}				
		80	C-540-A PCB Spill Site ³				
		81	C-541-A PCB Spill Site				
		99 B	C-745 Kellogg Bldg. Site—Septic Tank/Leach Field				
		138	C-100 Southside Berm				
		153	C-331 PCB Soil Contamination (West)				
		156	C-310 PCB Soil Contamination (West Side)				
		158	Chilled-Water System Leak Site				
		160	C-745 Cylinder Yard Spoils (PCB Soils)				
		163	C-304 Bldg./HVAC Piping System (Soil Backfill)				
		165	C-616-L Pipeline & Vault Soil Contamination				
Soils OU	Soils	169	C-410-E HF Vent Surge Protection Tank				
	Remedial	170	C-729 Acetylene Bldg. Drain Pits				
		180	Outdoor Firing Range (WKWMA)				
		181	Outdoor Firing Range (PGDP)				
		194	McGraw Construction Facilities (Southside)				
		195	Curlee Road Contaminated Soil Mounds				
		196	C-746-A Septic System				
		200	Soil Contamination South of TSCA Waste Storage Facility				
		204	Dykes Road Historical Staging Area ³				
		211 A	C-720 TCE Spill Site Northeast ³				
		212	C-745-A Radiological Contamination Area				
		213	OS-02				
		214	OS-03				
		215	OS-04				
		216	OS-05				
		217	OS-06				
		219	OS-08				
		221	OS-10				
		222	OS-11				
		224	OS-13 ³				
		225A	OS-14 ³				

³ These SWMUs/areas of concern (AOCs) will be evaluated further under a Soils OU RI 2 and addressed by a subsequent Soils

OU feasibility study. ⁴ SWMUs 56 and 57 are located within, and will be addressed as part of, SWMUs 80 and 81, respectively. ⁵ This SWMU was evaluated as part of the Soils Operable Unit. The soils and underlying slabs associated with this SWMU will be addressed under the Soils and Slabs OU as part of post-GDP shutdown activities.

		SO	ILS (CONTINUED)
Operable Unit	Subproject	SWMU No.	Description
		225 B	Contaminated Soil Area near C-533-1 DMSA OS-14 ³
		227	OS-16
		228	OS-17
		229	OS-18 ³
		486	Rubble Pile WKWMA (approximately 116 ft off roadside)
		487	Rubble Pile WKWMA (approximately 483 ft off roadside)
		488	PCB Contamination Area by the C-410 Trailer Complex
		489	Septic Tank North of C-710 Laboratory
		492	Contaminated Soil Area Near Outfall 010
		493	Concrete Rubble Piles Near Outfall 001
		517	Rubble and Debris Erosion Control Fill Area
		518	Field South of C-746-P1 Clean Scrap Yard
Soils OU	Soils	520	Scrap Material West of C-746-A
(Continued)	Remedial (Continued)	531	Aluminum Slag Reacting Area (C-746-H4) near the C-746-A Facility
	× ,	541	Contaminated Soil Area South of Outfall 011
		561	Soil Pile I
		562	Soil Piles C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K, and P in subunit 1 north of Soil
			Pile I on the west bank of Little Bayou Creek
		563	Soil Piles 20, CC, and BW in subunit 4 north of outfall 012 west
			of Little Bayou Creek
		564	Soil Pile AT in subunit 5 that consists of three soil areas on the
			east side of the North-South Diversion Ditch north of the P-, S-,
			and T-Landfills
		565	Rubble Area KY-19 (along Bayou Creek north of C-611 Water
			Treatment Plant) ³
		567	Soil Pile K013 near Outfall 013, West of Little Bayou Creek
		S	OILS AND SLABS
		16	C-746-D Classified Scrap Yard
		20	C-410-E HF Emergency Holding Pond slab and underlying soils
		27	C-722 Acid Neutralization Tank
		28	C-712 Laboratory Equalization Tank slab and underlying soils
		31	C-720 Compressor Pit Water Storage Tank slab and underlying
			soils
Soils and Slabs		32	C-728 Clean Waste Oil Tanks slab and underlying soils
Soils and Slabs OU (Continued)		33	C-728 Motor Cleaning Facility slab and underlying soils
		38	C-615 Sewage Treatment Plant slab and underlying soils
		41	C-410-C Neutralization Tank slab and underlying soils
		42	C-616 Chromate Reduction Facility slab and underlying soils
		55	C-405 Incinerator building slab and underlying soils
		70	C-333-A Vaporizer slab and underlying soils
		71	C-337-A Vaporizer slab and underlying soils
		74	C-340 PCB Transformer Spill Site
		75	C-633 PCB Spill Site

SOILS AND SLABS (CONTINUED)				
Operable Unit	Subproject	SWMU No.	D. Description	
		77	C-634-B-Sulfuric Acid Storage Tank slab and underlying soils	
		78	C-420 PCB Spill Site	
		79	C-611 PCB Spill Site	
		82	C-531 Switchyard slab and underlying soils	
		83	C-533 Switchyard slab and underlying soils	
		84	C-535 Switchyard slab and underlying soils	
		85	C-537 Switchyard slab and underlying soils	
		86	C-631 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower slab and underlying soils	
		87	C-633 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower slab and underlying soils	
		88	C-635 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower slab and underlying soils	
		89	C-637 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower slab and underlying soils	
		99 A	C-745 Kellogg Bldg. Site-Cylinder Yard	
		135	C-333 PCB Soil Contamination (North Side)	
		137	C-746-A Inactive PCB Transformer Sump Area ⁶	
		154	C-331 PCB Soil Contamination (Southeast)	
		155	C-333 PCB Soil Contamination (West)	
		159	C-746-H3 Storage Pad slab and underlying soils	
		161	C-743-T-01 Trailer Site (Soil Backfill)	
		162	C-617-A Sanitary Water Line (Soil Backfill)	
		166	C-100 Trailer Complex Soil Contamination (East Side)	
Soils and Slabs		167	C-720 White Room Sump slab and underlying soils	
OU		172	C-726 Sandblasting Facility slab and underlying soils	
(Continued)		176	C-331 RCW Leak Northwest Side	
		177	C-331 RCW Leak East Side	
		178	C-724-A Paint Spray Booth slab and underlying soils	
		179	Plant Sanitary Sewer System	
		192	C-710 Acid Interceptor Pit slab and underlying soils	
		198	C-410-D Area Soil Contamination slab and underlying soils	
		209	C-720 Compressor Shop Pit Sump slab and underlying soils	
		211 B	C-720 TCE Spill Site Southeast	
		218	OS-07 slab and underlying soils	
		220	OS-09 slab and underlying soils	
		223	OS-12 slab and underlying soils	
		226	OS-15	
		463	C-746-A East End Smelter slab and underlying soils	
		464	C-746-A West End Smelter building slab and underlying soils	
		469	C-745-J Yard	
		470	C-746-V Yard	
		474	West of Vortec Site	
		477	C-340 Metals Plant building slab and underlying soils	
		478	C-410/420 Feed Plant building slab and underlying soils	
		482	C-415 Feed Plant Storage Building slab and underlying soils	
		483	Nitrogen Generating Facilities slab and underlying soils	

⁶ SWMU 137 was evaluated as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act and the Soils OU. SWMU 137 will be addressed as part of Soils and Slabs OU.

Solid Waste Management U	Jnits/Areas of Concern b	by Operable Uni	t (Continued)

Operable Unit Subproject SWMU No. Description 498 C-410/420 Sump at Column D & E-1&2 slab and underlyin soils 499 C-410/420 Sump at Column D & E-1&2 slab and underlying soil 500 C-410/420 Sump at Column H-9&10 slab and underlying 500 C-410/420 Sump at Column U-10&11 slab and underlying soil 501 C-410/420 Sump at Column U-10&11 slab and underlying soil 502 C-410/420 Sump at Column U-9 slab and underlying soil 503 C-410/420 Sump at Column L-10 slab and underlying soil 506 C-410/420 Sump at Column A-3N slab and underlying soil 506 C-410/420 Sump at Column Ma-9 slab and underlying soils 506 C-410/420 Sump at Column Ma-9 slab and underlying soils Soils and Slabs 508 C-410/420 Sump at Column Ma-9 slab and underlying soils 509 OU 510 C-410/420 Sump at Column Ma-9 slab and underlying soils 508 509 (Continued) 510 C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soils 511 C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying soils 512 Soils and Slabs 522 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7-B-9) slab a underlying soils 512 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab und underlying soils 523 <	g soils ng soils g soils s s ils oils oils
498C-410/420 Sump at Column D & E-1&2 slab and underly soils499C-410/420 Sump at Column H-9&10 slab and underlying 500501C-410/420 UF6 Scale Pit Sumps A&B slab and underlying soil502C-410/420 UF6 Scale Pit Sumps A&B slab and underlying soil503C-410/420 Sump at Column U-9 slab and underlying soil504C-410/420 Sump at Column A-3N slab and underlying soil505C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soil506C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soil507C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soils508C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soils509C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils501C-410/420 Sump at Column Reverse slab and underlying soils510C-410/420 Sump at Column Reverse slab and underlying soils511C-410/420 Sump at Column Reverse slab and underlying soils522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7-B-9) slab a underlying soils523C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils524C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab and underlying soils	g soils ng soils g soils s s ils oils oils
499C-410/420 Sump at Column H-9&10 slab and underlying 500500C-410/420 Sump at Column U-10&11 slab and underlyin 501501C-410/420 UF6 Scale Pit Sumps A&B slab and underlying soil 503502C-410/420 Sump at Column U-9 slab and underlying soil 503504C-410/420 Sump at Column L-10 slab and underlying soil 505505C-410/420 Sump at Column A-3N slab and underlying soil 506506C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soil 506507C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soils 507508C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils 509600C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils522C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils511C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils523C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils524C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils	ng soils g soils s s ils oils oils
500C-410/420 Sump at Column U-10&11 slab and underlyin501C-410/420 UF6 Scale Pit Sumps A&B slab and underlyin502C-410/420 Sump at Column U-9 slab and underlying soil503C-410/420 Sump at Column G-1 slab and underlying soil504C-410/420 Sump at Column L-10 slab and underlying soi505C-410/420 Sump at Column Main and underlying soil506C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soil507C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soil508C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soils509C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-9 slab and underlying soils501C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying511C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying513C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab aunderlying soils523524C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils	ng soils g soils s s ils oils oils
501C-410/420 UF6 Scale Pit Sumps A&B slab and underlyin502C-410/420 Sump at Column U-9 slab and underlying soil503C-410/420 Sump at Column G-1 slab and underlying soil504C-410/420 Sump at Column L-10 slab and underlying soil505C-410/420 Sump at Column A-3N slab and underlying soil506C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soil507C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soils508C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils509C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils501C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying511C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying513C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils523C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils	g soils s s ils oils oils
502C-410/420 Sump at Column U-9 slab and underlying soil503C-410/420 Sump at Column G-1 slab and underlying soil504C-410/420 Sump at Column L-10 slab and underlying soil505C-410/420 Sump at Column Ma-3N slab and underlying soil506C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soils507C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soils508C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils509C-410/420 Drain pit slab and underlying soils510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils511C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying soils512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soils513C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying soils523C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils524C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab and underlying soils	s s ils oils oils
503C-410/420 Sump at Column G-1 slab and underlying soil504C-410/420 Sump at Column L-10 slab and underlying soil505C-410/420 Sump at Column A-3N slab and underlying soil506C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soils507C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soils508C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils509C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying511C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying513C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils523C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils	s ils oils oils
Soils and Slabs504C-410/420 Sump at Column L-10 slab and underlying soilsSoils and Slabs505C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soilsOU507C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soilsOU509C-410/420 Drain pit slab and underlying soilsSoils and Slabs508C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soilsOU510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soilsSoils and Slabs510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soilsSoils510C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying soil511C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil513C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying soils522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7-B-9) slab a underlying soils523C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils	ils oils oils
Soils and Slabs OU505C-410/420 Sump at Column A-3N slab and underlying soils 506Soils and Slabs OU507C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soils(Continued)508C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils509C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils511C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying soil512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil513C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils523C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils	oils oils
Soils and Slabs OU (Continued)506C-410/420 Sump at Column Wa-9 slab and underlying soils 507C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soils 	oils
Soils and Slabs OU507C-410/420 Condensate Tank Pit slab and underlying soils 508C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils 509C-410/420 Drain pit slab and underlying soils 509C-410/420 Drain pit slab and underlying soils 510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying soils(Continued)510C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying 511C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying soil512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying 512C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying soils522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7-B-9) slab a underlying soilsS23C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils524C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soilsS29C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
Soils and Slabs OU (Continued)508C-410/420 Settling Basin slab and underlying soils509C-410/420 Drain pit slab and underlying soils510C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying511C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying512C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil513C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying522C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils523C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils524C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils529C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils529DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	\$
OU 509 C-410/420 Drain pit slab and underlying soils (Continued) 510 C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying 511 C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying 512 C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil 513 C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying 522 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils 523 524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils	
(Continued) 510 C-410/420 Sump at Column P&Q-2 slab and underlying s 511 C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying 512 C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil 513 C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying 522 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils 523 524 C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils 524 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils 529 DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
511 C-410/420 Sump at Column Q&R-2 slab and underlying 512 C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil 513 C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying 522 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils 523 524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils 529 DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
512 C-410/420 Sump at Column R-2 slab and underlying soil 513 C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying 522 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils 523 C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils 524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils 529 DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
513 C-411 Cell Maintenance Room Sump slab and underlying 522 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils 523 523 C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils 524 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils 529 DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
522 C-340 Work Pit at Ground Floor Level (B-7—B-9) slab a underlying soils 523 C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils 524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils 529 DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
underlying soils 523 C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils 524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
523 C-340 Metals Plant Pit at Ground Floor (F-6 to F-11) slab underlying soils 524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	nd
underlying soils 524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
524 C-340 Pickling System Sump (B-10 to B-11) slab and underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	o and
underlying soils 529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
529 C-340 Powder Plant Sump at Ground Floor Level slab an underlying soils DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
underlying soils DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	
DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING	d
The following SWMUs/AOCs or facilities may include multiple smaller	
facilities. A more detailed listing is included in the following table entitled	1
Detailed D&D OU Facilities List.	-
*Denotes facilities that have been identified as requiring a CERCLA NTC	RA.
33* C-728 Motor Cleaning Facility	
38* C-615 Sewage Treatment Plant 42* C-616 Chromate Reduction Facility	
42*C-616 Chromate Reduction Facility70*C-333-A Vaporizer	
70° C-335-A Vaporizer	
Facility D&D OUT Tremaning	
D&D 83* C-533 Switchyard 84* C-535 Switchyard	
85* C-537 Switchyard	
86* C-631 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower	
87* C-633 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower	
88* C-635 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower	
89* C-637 Pumphouse and Cooling Tower	
172* C-726 Sandblasting Facility	
172 C-720 Sandblasting Facility 178* C-724-A Paint Spray Booth	
482* C-415 Feed Plant Storage Building	

DECONTAMINATION AND DECOMMISSIONING (CONTINUED)				
			C-310, C-310-A, C-315, C-331, C-333, C-333-A, C-335, C-337,	
			C-337-A, C-350, C-360, C-360-A, C-409, C-600, C-606, C-611	
Facility D&D OU	Remaining	Other	facilities, C-620, C-709, C-710, C-720 facilities, C-724-A,C-	
(Continued)	D&D	Buildings	724-B, C-724-C, C-725, C-729, C-744, and C-750	
	(Continued)		Process Building tie-lines and bridges will be included with the	
			appropriate process building.	
DUF₆ FOOTPRINT UNDERLYING SOILS				
DUE Footprint	164		KPDES Outfall Ditch 017 Flume - Soil Backfill	
DUF ₆ Footprint Underlying Soils	183		McGraw UST	
Olderlying Sons OU	193		McGraw Construction Facilities (Southside Cylinder Yards)	
00		194	McGraw Construction Facilities (Southside)	
	FINAL COMPREHENSIVE SITE OPERABLE UNIT			
	SWM	U No.	Description	
	8		C-746-K Inactive Sanitary Landfill	
CSOU ^{7,8,9}	59		NSDD (Inside)	
	9	1	UF ₆ Cylinder Drop Test Area	
	100^{10}		Fire Training Area	

⁷ The FFA, as currently written, contemplates multiple CSOUs, consisting of those associated with integrator units (i.e., groundwater, surface water), and a final CSOU completed after issuance of all final RODs for the site. The FFA parties acknowledge that the scope description is intended to reflect a single CSOU to address all media, and a future FFA modification will be conducted to resolve any inconsistencies between the FFA and Site Management Plan strategy.

⁸ Historically, once an action has been completed for a particular SWMU whereby no additional active response actions are expected, such SWMUs have been placed in the CSOU for further evaluation; however, the FFA parties recognized the need to reach consensus on the criteria for assigning units to the CSOU. As a result, placement of SWMUs 8, 59, 91, and 100 in the CSOU is provisional pending the FFA parties reaching consensus on such criteria.

⁹ The scope of the GAs is sequenced to occur prior to the CSOU, and any actions taken under the GAs will be considered as part of the final CSOU.

¹⁰ Groundwater contamination associated with SWMU 100 is under evaluation by EPA in response to EPA's CY 2018 Five-Year Review independent assessment.

PERMITTED				
	SWMU No.	Description		
	3	C-404 Low-Level Radioactive Waste Burial Ground ¹¹		
9 C-746-S Res		C-746-S Residential Landfill		
	10 C-746-T Inert Landfill			
Permitted	44	C-733 Hazardous Waste Storage Area		
	46A	C-746-Q Hazardous and Low-Level Mixed Waste Storage		
		Facility ¹²		
	207	C-752-A ER Waste Storage Bldg.		
	208	C-746-U Solid Waste Contained Landfill		

¹¹ SWMU 3 was issued only a post-closure permit, was not permitted for construction and operation, and was not an engineered hazardous waste landfill. ¹² The C-746-Q Facility also includes C-746-Q1.

NO FURTHER ACTION ¹³				
SWMU No.	Description	NFA Approval By		
12	C-747-A UF ₄ Drum Yard	FFA Managers Agreement–November 17, 2011; FFA Managers Meeting, 4/12/2012		
24	C-750-D UST	KDWM (UST Branch) 11/23/1999		
25	C-750 1,000-gal Waste Oil Tank (UST)	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993—Regulated by RCRA Permit; KDWM (UST Branch) 6/20/1994		
29	C-746-B TRU Storage Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
34	C-746-M PCB Waste Storage Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
35	C-337 PCB Waste Storage Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
36	C-337 PCB Waste Staging Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
37	C-333 PCB Waste Staging Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
39	C-746-B PCB Waste Storage Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
43	C-746-B Waste Chemical Storage Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993; Closed after 1993		
45	C-746-R Waste Solvent Storage Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993; Closed after 1993		
46	C-409 Hazardous Waste Pilot Plant ¹⁴	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993—Regulated by RCRA Permit; KDWM (Mod #13) 9/26/1997		
48	Gold Dissolver Storage Tank (DMSA C400-03)	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993; KDWM 7/8/2010		
49	C-400-B Waste Solution Storage Tank	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993—Regulated by RCRA Permit; KDWM 9/26/1997		
50	C-400-C Nickel Stripper Evaporation Tank	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993—Regulated by RCRA Permit; KDWM (Mod #13) 9/26/1997		
51	C-400-D Lime Precipitation Tank	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993—Regulated by RCRA Permit; KDWM (ROC) 8/8/1994		
52	C-400 Waste Decontamination Solution Storage Tanks	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
53	C-400 NaOH Precipitation Unit	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
54	C-400 Degreaser Solvent Recovery Unit	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993; KDWM 7/8/2010		
72	C-200 Underground Gasoline Tanks	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993; KDWM (UST C-200A; UST Branch) 11/23/1999		

¹³ A portion of the SWMUs/areas of concerns listed may not qualify as NFAs per CERCLA and may require additional characterization for radionuclides under the appropriate OU.

¹⁴ Radiological contamination associated with the sump in this unit will be addressed under the D&D program for the C-409 Stabilization Building.

NO FURTHER ACTION (CONTINUED)				
SWMU No.	Description	NFA Approval By		
73	C-710 Underground Gasoline Tanks	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod		
		3/17/1993; KDWM (UST C-200A;		
		UST C-710; UST Branch) 2/19/2002		
90	C-720 Petroleum Naphtha Pipe	KDWM 1/14/2015		
94	KOW Trickling Filter and Leach Field ¹⁵	KDWM Superfund Branch 1/15/2020		
96	C-333 Cooling Tower Scrap Wood Pile	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod 3/17/1993		
101	C-340 Hydraulic System	EPA and KDWM 4/2/2015		
102A	Plant Storm Sewer—between the south side of the C-400 Building and Outfall 008	EPA and KY via SW Plume ROD 3/16/2012; KDWM 1/14/2015		
103	Concrete Rubble Pile (1)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
104	Concrete Rubble Pile (2)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
110	Concrete Rubble Pile (8)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
111	Concrete Rubble Pile (9)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
112	Concrete Rubble Pile (10)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
114	Concrete Rubble Pile (12)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
115	Concrete Rubble Pile (13)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
116	Concrete Rubble Pile (14)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
117	Concrete Rubble Pile (15)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
118	Concrete Rubble Pile (16)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
119	Concrete Rubble Pile (17)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
120	Concrete Rubble Pile (18)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
121	Concrete Rubble Pile (19)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
122	Concrete Rubble Pile (20)	WAG 17 RI Work Plan		
123	Concrete Rubble Pile (21)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
124	Concrete Rubble Pile (22)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
125	Concrete Rubble Pile (23)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
126	Concrete Rubble Pile (24)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
127	Concrete Rubble Pile (25)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
128	Concrete Rubble Pile (26)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		

¹⁵ The FFA parties will continue KOW discussions in FY 2020 in support of finalizing the D1 FY 2021 SMP.

	NO FURTHER ACTION (CONT	-
SWMU No.	Description	NFA Approval By
130	C-611 550-gal Gasoline UST	KDWM 12/6/1996
		EPA and KY via WAG 1&7 ROD
131	C-611 50-gal Gasoline UST	KDWM 12/6/1996
		EPA and KY via WAG 1&7 ROD
		8/10/1998
132	C-611 2,000-gal Oil UST	KDWM 12/6/1996
		EPA and KY via WAG 1&7 ROD
		8/10/1998
133	C-611 (unknown size) Grouted UST	KDWM 12/6/1996
		EPA and KY via WAG 1&7 ROD
		8/10/1998
134	C-611 1,000-gal Diesel/Gasoline Tank	KDWM 12/6/1996
		EPA and KY via WAG 1&7 ROD
		8/10/1998
136	C-740 TCE Spill Site	EPA and KY via WAG 1&7 ROD
		8/10/1998
139	C-746-A1 UST	KDWM 12/9/2005
140	C-746-A2 UST	KDWM 12/19/1996
141	C-720 Inactive TCE Degreaser	KDWM 8/11/1992; EPA HSWA Class 1
		Permit Mod 3/17/1993—Regulated by
		RCRA Permit;
142	C-750-A 10,000-gal Gasoline Tank (UST)	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod
		3/17/1993—Regulated by RCRA Permit
		KDWM 3/25/1999
143	C-750-B 10,000-gal Diesel Tank (UST)	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod
		3/17/1993; KDWM 3/25/1999
144	C-746-A Hazardous and Mixed Waste Storage Facility	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod
		3/17/1993—Regulated by RCRA Permit
		KDWM 10/10/2011
146	Concrete Rubble Pile (40)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD
-		9/29/1997
147	Concrete Rubble Pile (41)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD
		9/29/1997
148	Concrete Rubble Pile (42)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD
		9/29/1997
149	Concrete Rubble Pile (43)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD
-		9/29/1997
150	Concrete Rubble Pile (44)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD
100		9/29/1997
151	Concrete Rubble Pile (45)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD
101		9/29/1997
152	Concrete Rubble Pile (46)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD
102		9/29/1997
157	KOW Toluene Spill Area ¹⁵	KDWM Superfund Branch 1/15/2020
173	C-746-A Trash-Sorting Facility	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod
175	c , to 11 frush Softing Fuolity	3/17/1993; KDWM 12/18/1992
174	C-745-K Low-Level Storage Area	EPA HSWA Class 1 Permit Mod
1/4	C-175-IX LOW-LOVEI SIDIAGE AICA	3/17/1993; KDWM 2/22/1993

NO FURTHER ACTION (CONTINUED)				
SWMU No.	Description	NFA Approval By		
184	Concrete Rubble Pile (29)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
186	C-751 Fuel Facility	KDWM 10/20/1993		
187	C-611 Septic System	KDWM 10/20/1993		
188	C-633 Septic System	KDWM 10/20/1993		
189	C-637 Septic System	KDWM 10/20/1993		
190	C-337A Sewage Treatment Aeration Tank	KDWM 10/20/1993		
191	C-333-A Sewage Treatment Aeration Tank	KDWM 10/20/1993		
197	Concrete Rubble Pile (30)	EPA and KY via WAG 17 ROD 9/29/1997		
206	C-753-A Toxic Substances Control Act Waste Storage Bldg.	KDWM 3/7/1997		
208	C-746-U Solid Waste Contained Landfill	KDWM 3/7/1997		
360	C-535	KDWM 1/4/2006		
361	C-727–90 day	KDWM 8/28/2007		
362	G-310-04	KDWM 8/28/2007		
363	G-331-03	KDWM 6/29/2004		
364	G-331-05	KDWM 6/29/2004		
365	G-333-02	KDWM 5/12/2003		
366	G-333-03	KDWM 5/12/2003		
367	G-333-04	KDWM 5/12/2003		
368	G-333-08	KDWM 6/29/2004		
369	G-333-10	KDWM 5/12/2003		
370	G-333-20	KDWM 5/12/2003		
370	G-335-01	KDWM 3/12/2005		
372	G-337-02	KDWM 1/4/2000 KDWM 9/11/2003		
372	G-337-02	KDWM 9/11/2003 KDWM 9/11/2003		
373	G-337-13	KDWM 9/11/2003 KDWM 9/11/2003		
374	G-337-14	KDWM 9/11/2003 KDWM 9/11/2003		
375	G-337-15	KDWM 9/11/2003 KDWM 9/11/2003		
370	C-337-22	KDWM 9/11/2005 KDWM 1/4/2006		
378	G-340-01	EPA and KDWM 4/02/2015		
378	G-340-01 G-340-03	EPA and KDWM 4/02/2015 EPA and KDWM 4/02/2015		
380				
380	G-340-04 G-340-05	EPA and KDWM 4/02/2015		
381		EPA and KDWM 4/02/2015		
382	G-340-06 G-400-01	KDWM 8/28/2007 KDWM 5/12/2003		
385	G-400-01 G-400-02	KDWM 5/12/2003		
385	G-409-25	KDWM 5/12/2003		
385	G-410-01	KDWM 8/12/2003 KDWM 8/28/2007		
387	C-416-01	KDWM 8/28/2007 KDWM 8/28/2007		
388	C-416 Decontamination Pad	KDWM 4/12/2004		
389	G-533-01	KDWM 6/29/2004		
390	G-535-02	KDWM 6/29/2004		
391	G-537-01	KDWM 1/4/2006		
392	G-540-A-01	KDWM 2/14/2006		
393	G-540-A-1-02	KDWM 2/14/2006		
394	G-541-A-01	KDWM 4/12/2004		
395	G-600-01	KDWM 3/8/2007		
396	C-611-U-01	KDWM 3/8/2007		
397	G-612-01	KDWM 3/8/2007		
398	G-612-02	KDWM 3/8/2007		

NO FURTHER ACTION (CONTINUED) SWMU No. Description NFA Approval By			
<u>399</u>	G-612-A-01	KDWM 3/8/2007	
400	G-635-01	KDWM 3/8/2007	
401	G-035-01 G-710	KDWM 1/4/2006	
402	G-710-04	KDWM 9/11/2003	
403	G-710-20	KDWM 1/4/2006	
404	G-710-24	KDWM 1/4/2000 KDWM 9/11/2003	
405	G-720-22	KDWM 2/14/2003	
406	G-743-T-17-01	KDWM 6/29/2004	
407	G-743-T-17-02	KDWM 3/8/2007	
408	G-745-B-01	KDWM 3/8/2007	
409	G-745-T-01	KDWM 2/14/2006	
410	G-746-G-01	KDWM 6/29/2004	
411	G-746-G-1-01	KDWM 3/8/2007	
412	G-746-G-2-01	KDWM 3/8/2007 KDWM 11/1/2004	
412	G-746-G-3-01	KDWM 11/1/2004	
414	G-746-F-01	KDWM 1/4/2004	
414	G-746-S-01	KDWM 1/4/2000 KDWM 8/28/2007	
413	G-746-X-01 (PCBs)	KDWM 3/23/2007 KDWM 3/8/2007	
410	G-746-X-01 (PCBS) G-746-X-01 (Asbestos)	KDWM 3/8/2007	
417	G-748-B-01	KDWM 5/8/2007 KDWM 6/29/2004	
418	G-748-B-01 G-752-C-01	KDWM 8/29/2004 KDWM 8/28/2007	
419	G-752-C-01 G-752-C-02	KDWM 8/28/2007 KDWM 3/8/2007	
420	G-752-C-02 G-754-01	KDWM 3/8/2007 KDWM 1/4/2006	
		KDWM 1/4/2006 KDWM 1/28/2004	
422	G-755-A-01		
423	G-755-C-01	KDWM 1/28/2004	
424 425	G-755-T-07-01	KDWM 1/28/2004	
	G-755-T-08	KDWM 1/28/2004	
426 427	G-755-T-2-3-01 G-755-T-3-1-01	KDWM 1/28/2004	
		KDWM 1/28/2004	
428 429	G-755-T-3-2-01	KDWM 1/28/2004 KDWM 8/28/2007	
	S-310-04		
430	S-331-02 S-333-12	KDWM 1/4/2006 KDWM 5/12/2003	
431			
432	S-335-09	KDWM 11/23/2004	
433	8-337-11	KDWM 9/11/2003	
434	S-340-01	EPA and KY 4/2/2015	
435	S-409-100	KDWM 5/12/2003	
436	S-409-20	KDWM 5/12/2003	
437	S-409-40	KDWM 5/12/2003	
438	S-409-60	KDWM 5/12/2003	
439	S-409-80	KDWM 5/12/2003	
440	S-410-05	KDWM 8/28/2007	
441	S-540-A-2-01	KDWM 6/29/2004	
442	S-612-01	KDWM 2/14/2006	
443	S-709-01	KDWM 6/29/2004	
444	S-709-02	KDWM 6/29/2004	
445	S-710-05	KDWM 2/14/2006	
446	S-710-06	KDWM 9/11/2003	
447	S-710-09	KDWM 1/4/2006	
448	S-710-16	KDWM 1/4/2000 KDWM 9/11/2003	
448	S-710-18	KDWM 9/11/2003 KDWM 9/11/2003	
449	S-710-18 S-710-32	KDWW 9/11/2005	

450

S-710-32

KDWM 1/4/2006

NO FURTHER ACTION (CONTINUED)				
SWMU No.		NFA Approval By		
451	S-710-41	KDWM 9/11/2003		
452	S-710-44	KDWM 1/4/2006		
453	S-710-46	KDWM 9/11/2003		
454	S-743-T-17-01	KDWM 2/14/2006		
455	S-755-T-16-01	KDWM 1/28/2004		
456	S-755-T-16-02	KDWM 1/28/2004		
457	S-755-T-16-03	KDWM 1/28/2004		
458	S-755-T-2-3-01	KDWM 1/28/2004		
459	S-755-T-3-1-01	KDWM 1/28/2004		
460	S-755-T-3-2-01	KDWM 1/28/2004		
461	S-755-T-3-2-02	KDWM 1/28/2004		
462	S-755-T-3-2-03	KDWM 1/28/2004		
465	Yard Rubble Pile and Crushate Storage Area (G-Yard)	KDWM 10/13/2009		
466	South of Dyke Road, Pond Area	KDWM 8/17/2009		
467	Concrete Cylinder Holders Storage Area on Western Kentucky	KDWM 8/17/2009		
	Wildlife Management Area			
468	Area Northwest of Outfall 015	KDWM 2/14/2006		
471	Outside C-746-B South Storage Area	KDWM 8/17/2009		
473	C-746-B Pad, West	KDWM 8/28/2007		
475	C-745-G5-01 (Paint Enclosure)	KDWM 2/14/2006		
476	Concrete Crusher	KDWM 2/14/2006		
479	C-204 Disintegrator Building	KDWM 6/3/2002		
481	C-410-A Hydrogen Holder	KDWM 4/2/2002		
484	C-611-M Storage Tank	KDWM 8/30/2002		
485	C-611-N Sanitary Water Storage	KDWM 2/18/2002		
490	McGraw Fuel Facility Waste Oil Storage Tank	KDWM 12/21/2001		
491	Mercury Spill at the C-611 Water Treatment Plant Vault	KDWM 3/22/2004		
494	Ash Receiver Area in C-410/420	KDWM 6/3/2016; EPA 6/9/2016		
495	C-410-I Ash Receiver Shed	KDWM 6/3/2016; EPA 6/92016		
496	C-410 Fluorine/Hydrogen Filters (Northeast Mezzanine)	KDWM 6/320/16; EPA 6/9/2016		
497	C-410/420 F ₂ Cell Neutralization Room Vats	KDWM 6/3/2016; EPA 6/9/2016		
514	C-340 Magnesium Fluoride Reject Silo	EPA and KY 4/2/2015		
515	C-340 "Dirty" Dust Collection System	EPA and KY 4/2/2015		
516	C-340 Derby Preparation Area Sludge Collection System	EPA and KY 4/2/2015		
519	C-410 Sulfuric Acid Tank (C-634-B)	KDWM 1/10/2003		
521	C-340 Saw System Degreaser	EPA and KY 4/2/2015		
525	Concrete Water Tower Supports (KOW)	KDWM 8/28/2007		
527	C-410 GSA/SAA at Column J-6	KDWM 8/28/2007		
528	GSA/SAA at the Northwest corner of C-745-G3 Paint Enclosure	KDWM 2/14/2006		
530	Soil and Debris Storage Area by C-745-T Yard	KDWM 3/8/2007		
532	Photographic Solution Treatment Area in the C-102 Building	KDWM 5/21/2003		
534	UST #18, within SWMU 193	KDWM (UST Branch) 12/4/2007		
535	S-755-T08-01 (Satellite Accumulation Area at C-755, Trailer 8)	KDWM 2/14/2006		
536	Concrete Truck Washout Area	KDWM 6/27/2002		
537	S-400-001 (SAA Located Outside at the Southeast Corner of the	KDWM 2/14/2006		
	C-400 Building)			
538	S-MST-01-01 & S-MST-01-02 (Mobile Trailer 01)	KDWM 2/14/2006		
539	S-MST-02-01 & S-MST-02-02 (Mobile Trailer 02)	KDWM 2/14/2006		
540	S-MST-02-01 & S-MST-02-02 (Mobile Trailer 02)	KDWM 2/14/2006		
542 A	G-746-B-01; S-746-B-01; S-746-B-02 (GSA/SAAs located	KDWM 1/28/2004		
JTL A	outside C-746-A)			

NO FURTHER ACTION (CONTINUED)				
SWMU No.	Description	NFA Approval By		
542 B	G-746-A-01; S-746-A-01; S-746-A-02 (GSA/SAAs located	KDWM 1/28/2004		
	outside C-746-A)			
543	T-746-S-01 (90-Day Storage Area)	KDWM 1/28/2004		
544	T-752-C-01 (90-Day Storage Area)	KDWM 1/28/2004		
545	C-755-T-22-01 and G-755-T-22	KDWM 1/28/2004		
546	PGDP Post 67 Diesel Fuel Spill Area	KDWM 2/14/2006		
547	PGDP Post 38 Diesel Spill Area	KDWM 2/14/2006		
548	Staging Area for Concrete Piers, Wood and Rubble North Side of	KDWM 8/28/2007		
	C-745-B Cylinder Yard			
551	C-755-GSA-23 Located at C-755 near the East Fence Line	KDWM 8/28/2007		
552	C-760 90-Day Accumulation Area	KDWM 3/28/2007		
566	H-340-01	KDWM 12/02/2010		
568	C-340 ST-90 Boxes	KDWM 12/02/2010		
569	C-743-T-17 Sample Return Refrigerator	KDWM 5/24/2012		
570	Sample Return Sealand	KDWM 5/24/2012		

	PENDING NO FURTHER ACTION DECISION
SWMU No.	Description
	TBD
SWN	IUs THAT WILL BE INVESTIGATED AND REMEDIATED
	BY THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS ¹⁶
95	KOW Burn Area
CERCLA = Comprehensive	Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CSOU = Comprehensive Site	Operable Unit
D&D = decontamination and	decommissioning
EPA = U.S. Environmental P	rotection Agency
ER = environmental remediat	tion
FFA = Federal Facility Agree	ement
FY = fiscal year	
GDP = gaseous diffusion plan	
GSA = generator staging area	
HSWA = Hazardous and Soli	d Waste Amendments
HVAC = heating, ventilating	
KDWM = Kentucky Division	n of Waste Management
KOW = Kentucky Ordinance	
	t Discharge Elimination System
KY = Kentucky	
NFA = no further action	
NSDD = North-South Divers	ion Ditch
OU = operable unit	
PCB = polychlorinated biphe	
PGDP = Paducah Gaseous D	
RCW = recirculating cooling	water
ROD = record of decision	
SAA = satellite accumulation	
SAP = Sampling and Analysi	
SWMU = solid waste manage	
SWOU = Surface Water Ope	rable Unit
TBD = to be determined	
TCE = trichloroethene	
TSCA = Toxic Substances Co	
UST = underground storage t	ank
WAG = waste area group	
WKWMA = West Kentucky	Wildlife Management Area

.

¹⁶ The Corps of Engineers accepted responsibility for the investigation/remediation of this SWMU in a letter dated March 13, 1996. EPA and Kentucky review/approval of the CERCLA documentation (not yet available) associated with this SWMU has not occurred.

	DETAILEI	D D&D OU FA	ACILITIES LIST	ſ	
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/AOC Number	Facility Status	Integrated Site Evaluation (SE) Complete	CERCLA NTCRA Required
I	Gaseous Diffusion Process F	acilities and Proc	cess Building Tie Li		1 · 1 · · ·
C-310	Purge and Product Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-310-A	Product Withdrawal Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-315	Surge and Waste Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-331	Process Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-333	Process Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-333-A	Feed Vaporization Facility	70	Deactivating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-335	Process Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-337	Process Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-337-A	Feed Vaporization Facility	71	Deactivating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-310-331	Tie-Line		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-310-331-A	Bridge (Enclosed)		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
С-310-331-В	Tie-Line		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-315-331	Tie-Line		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-331-333-A	Bridge (Enclosed-300 ft)		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
С-331-333-В	Tie-Line (West)		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-331-333-C	Tie-Line (East)		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-331-335	Tie-Line		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-335-337-A	Bridge (Enclosed)		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
С-335-337-В	Tie-Line (North)		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
С-335-337-С	Tie-Line (South)		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
	Р	rocess Support F	acilities		
C-409	Stabilization Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-415	Feed Plant Storage	482	Shutdown	7/18/2001	Yes
C-600	Steam Plant		Shutdown	No	Pending SE
		Switchyard	ls		
C-531-1	Switch House ¹⁷	82	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-531-2	Switchyard ¹⁷	82	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-531-3A	Fire Valve House No. 1 ¹⁷	82	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-531-3B	Fire Valve House No. 2 ¹⁷	82	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-532	Relay House ¹⁷	82	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-533-1	Switch House ¹⁸	83	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
			5	L	ļ

 ¹⁷ The C-531 Switchyard and associated support facilities are currently in use until the TVA Substation (C-538 Substation) construction is complete. Some of these facilities will be placed in "Standby."
 ¹⁸ These facilities have "Standby" status designation until the DOE Excess Screening process is complete. Once approval is received, these facilities will receive a status of "Shutdown" because the facility no longer will be maintained for future use.

Facility Number	Description	SWMU/AOC Number	ES LIST (CONTINI Facility Status	Integrated Site Evaluation (SE) Complete	CERCLA NTCRA Required
	S'	witchyards (Con	tinued)		
C-533-2	Switchyard ¹⁸	83	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-533-3A	Fire Valve House No. 1 ¹⁸	83	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-533-3B	Fire Valve House No. 2 ¹⁸	83	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-533-3C	Fire Valve House No. 3 ¹⁸	83	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-533-3D	Fire Valve House No. 4 ¹⁸	83	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-535-1	Switch House	84	Deactivation Complete	8/24/1987	Yes
C-535-2	Switchyard ¹⁸	84	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-535-3A	Fire Valve House No. 1 ¹⁸	84	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-535-3B	Fire Valve House No. 2 ¹⁸	84	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-535-4	Test Shop (Maintenance Office) ¹⁸	84	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-536	Relay House ¹⁸	84	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-537-1	Switch House	85	Deactivation Complete	8/24/1987	Yes
C-537-2	Switchyard ¹⁸	85	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-537-3A	Fire Valve House No. 1 ¹⁸	85	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-537-3B	Fire Valve House No. 2 ¹⁸	85	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-537-3C	Fire Valve House No. 3 ¹⁸	85	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-537-3D	Fire Valve House No. 4 ¹⁸	85	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-537-4	Test Shop ¹⁸	85	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-540-A	Oil Pump House ¹⁷	83	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-541-A	Oil Pump House ¹⁸	84	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
	•	Cooling Tow	ers		1
C-631-1	Pump House	86	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-631-2	Cooling Tower	86	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-631-3	Fire Water Pump House	86	Operating	8/24/1987	Yes
C-631-4	Blending Pump House	86	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
C-631-5	Blending Cooling Tower (West) ¹⁸	86	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-631-6	Blending Cooling Tower (East) ¹⁸	86	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-633-1	Pump House	87	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
C-633-2A	Cooling Tower (South) ¹⁸	87	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-633-2B	Cooling Tower (North) ¹⁸	87	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-633-3	Blending Pump House ¹⁸	87	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-633-4	Blending Cooling Tower (North) ¹⁸	87	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes

Facility Number	Description	SWMU/AOC Number	Facility Status	Integrated Site Evaluation (SE) Complete	CERCLA NTCRA Required
	Coo	ling Towers (Co	ontinued)	•	•
C-633-5	Blending Cooling Tower (South) ¹⁸	87	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-633-6	Sand Filter Building	87	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
C-635-1	Pump House	88	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
C-635-2	Cooling Tower ¹⁸	88	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-635-3	Blending Pump House	88	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
C-635-4	Blending Cooling Tower (North) ¹⁸	88	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-635-5	Blending Cooling Tower (South) ¹⁸	88	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-637-1	Pump House	89	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
C-637-2A	Cooling Tower (South) ¹⁸	89	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-637-2B	Cooling Tower (North) ¹⁸	89	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-637-3	Blending Pump House	89	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
C-637-4	Blending Cooling Tower (North ¹⁸	89	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-637-5	Blending Cooling Tower (South) ¹⁸	89	Standby	8/24/1987	Yes
C-637-6	Sand Filter Building	89	Shutdown	8/24/1987	Yes
	Phosphate (Former	· Chromate) Re	duction System Fac	ilities	
C-616-A	Chemical Feed Building	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-B	Clarifier-East	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-C	Effluent Control Vault	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-D	Sludge Vault and Valve Pit	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-H1	Ferrous Sulfate Storage Tank (East)	42	Standby	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-H2	Ferrous Sulfate Storage Tank (West)	42	Standby	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-J	Reduction Tank (East)	42	Standby	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-K	Service Building	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-L	Lift Station	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-M	Clarifier (West)	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-N	Reduction Tank (West)	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
C-616-P	Sludge Vault and Valve Pit	42	Operating	12/18/91	Yes
	Sewage System an	d Water Treatm	nent Ancillary Facil	ities	·
C-611-A	Building and Shop Storage		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-611-B	Head House		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-611-B1	Polymer Feed System Enclosure		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-611-C	Flocculator Basin		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-611-F1	Secondary Coagulation Basin		Operating	No	Pending SE

	-		ES LIST (CONTINU	,	
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/AOC Number	Facility Status	Integrated Site Evaluation (SE) Complete	CERCLA NTCRA Required
	Sewage System and Wat	er Treatment A	ncillary Facilities ((Continued)	
С-611-Н	Filter Building and Pump Station		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-611-J	Pump House (Settled Water)		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-611-P	Building – Pump House		Standby	No	Pending SE
C-611-T	Booster Pump Station Plant Water ¹⁹		Standby	No	Pending SE
C-611-U	Softening Facility (West)		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-611-X	Softening Facility (East)		Standby	No	Pending SE
C-611-Z	Flocculator Basin		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-615-A	Primary Settling Tank/Catch Basin	38	Operating	8/24/87	Yes
C-615-B	Final Settling Tank/Catch Basin	38	Operating	8/24/87	Yes
C-615-C	Sewage Plant Monitoring Building	38	Operating	8/24/87	Yes
C-615-D	Digester	38	Operating	8/24/87	Yes
С-615-Е	Trickling Filter	38	Operating	8/24/87	Yes
C-615-F	Dry Bed for Trickling Filter	38	Operating	8/24/87	Yes
	Process Labo	oratory and Ma	intenance Facilities		
C-709	Plant Laboratory Annex		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-710	Technical Services Building/Lab		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-720	Maintenance and Storage Building		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-720-A	Compressor Shop Addition		Standby	No	Pending SE
С-720-В	Machine Shop Addition		Shutdown	No	Pending SE
С-720-С	Converter Shop Addition		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-720-C1	Paint Shop		Operating	No	Pending SE
С-720-Е	Change House Addition		Operating	No	Pending SE
С-720-К	Instrument Shop Addition		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-724-A	Carpenter Shop Annex	178	Operating	01/25/93	Yes
C-724-B	Carpenter Shop		Operating	No	Pending SE
С-724-С	Paint Shop		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-725	Paint Shop		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-726	Sandblast Building	172	Standby	10/29/92	Yes
C-728	Motor Cleaning Facility	33	Operating	6/2/15	Yes
	•				

¹⁹ This facility will no longer be used for pumping water; however, it may be used by Fire Services in an emergency situation to fill the C-631 Basin.

	DETAILED D&D	OU FACILITII	ES LIST (CONTINU	U ED)	
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/AOC Number	Facility Status	Integrated Site Evaluation (SE) Complete	CERCLA NTCRA Required
	Gaseous D	iffusion Plant S	upport Facilities		
C-350	Drying Agent Storage Building		Deactivating	No	Pending SE
C-360	Toll Transfer and Sampling Building		Shutdown	No	Pending SE
C-360-A	Toll Transfer and Sampling Building Annex		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-606	Coal Crusher Building		Shutdown	No	Pending SE
C-620	Air Compressor Room		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-729	Acetylene Building		Shutdown	No	Pending SE
C-744	Material Handling Building		Operating	No	Pending SE
C-750	Garage		Operating	No	Pending SE

AOC = area of concern

D&D = Decontamination and Decommissioning

CERCLA = Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

NTCRA = non-time-critical removal action

SE = site evaluation

SWMU = solid waste management unit

Operating—Facility is currently in use supporting U.S. Department of Energy mission activities. Standby—Facility is currently not in use but may be utilized to support future U.S. Department of Energy mission activities. Shutdown—Facility is not being maintained for future use and is awaiting disposition (excess property determination is pending).

Deactivating—Interim process where stabilization and deactivation activities have been initiated and are ongoing. Deactivation Complete—Awaiting decommissioning.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX 5

ENFORCEABLE TIMETABLES AND DEADLINES; PLANNING DATES WITH LONG-TERM TARGETS

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Operable Unit Sequencing

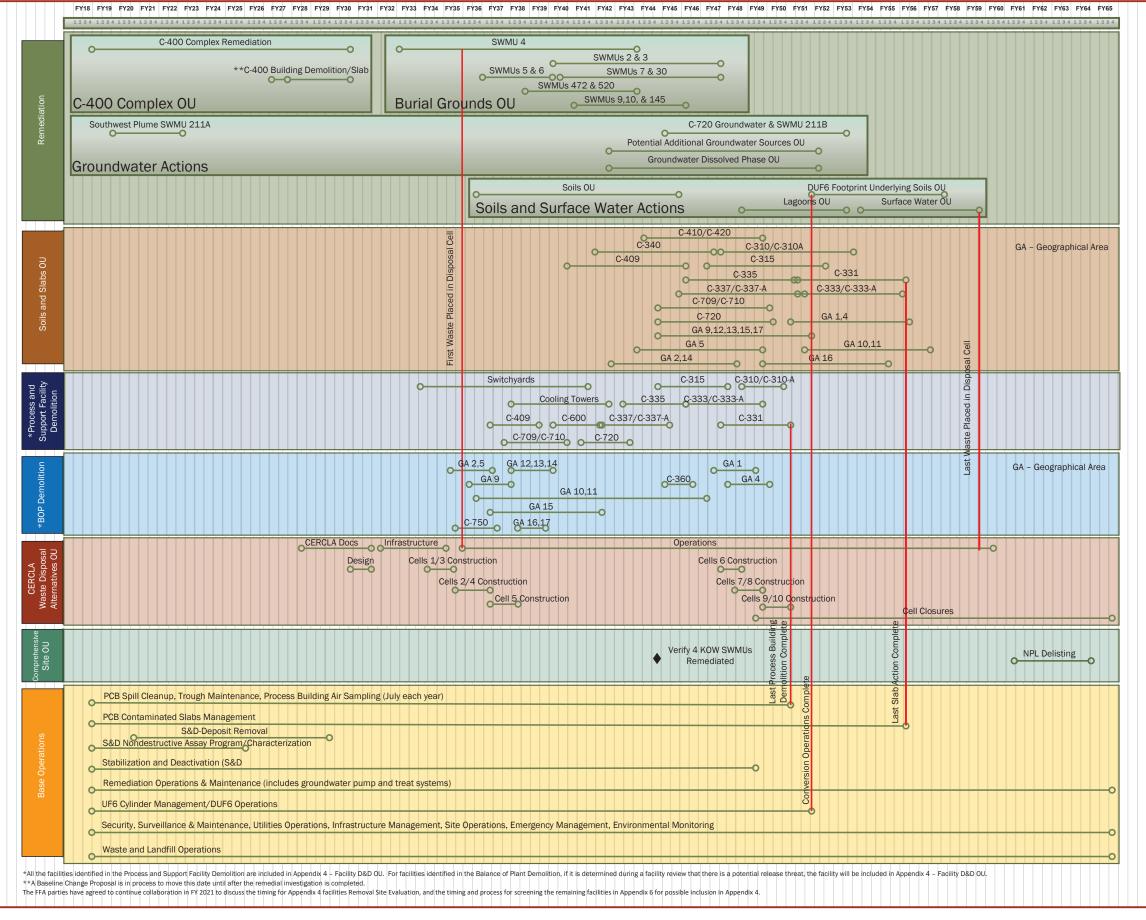
The Paducah Life Cycle Baseline is a non-public U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) document that integrates DOE assumptions regarding technical scope, schedule, and cost for both Federal Facility Agreement (FFA) and non-FFA activities. The Paducah Life Cycle Baseline is a planning and performance monitoring tool that is approved by DOE Headquarters. The Paducah Life Cycle Baseline is considered by DOE when proposing schedules for FFA cleanup activities. Actual funding levels enacted by Congress each year or unexpected site conditions are risks that are monitored by the FFA parties. If risks or opportunities are realized, they may accelerate or delay the end date for completion cleanup at the Paducah Site. The FFA provides collaboration mechanisms, such as consultation on budget and the annual update to the Site Management Plan, to manage changes in cleanup priorities, scope, and schedule in support of final cleanup of the Paducah Site.

The Paducah Life Cycle Baseline was updated in 2018 to integrate and logically sequence site projects to remediate environmental media (including slabs); complete operating missions; deactivate facilities and systems; remove equipment and disposition small structures; decommission and demolish facilities; complete the Comprehensive Site Operable Unit (CSOU); achieve National Priorities De-listing; and turn over the site for future use. The 2018 Paducah Life Cycle Baseline was established utilizing DOE constraints in funding and schedule. Changes in funding levels or site conditions are uncertainties or risks that are monitored as part of DOE management of the baseline. If risks or opportunities are realized, they may have an impact on the end date for completion (FY 2065) of the 2018 Paducah Life Cycle Baseline scope of work. DOE's internal baseline change process will capture any necessary cost or schedules changes as a result of project risk management (scope, schedule, and cost). Key DOE planning assumptions regarding project technical scope are described in Appendix 3 for each operable unit. The milestone dates associated with executing the scope of work are defined in Appendix 5 (Enforceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets).

The following figure shows the major projects and activities in the Paducah Life Cycle Schedule, their sequence, and inter-relationships among projects. This figure shows both non-Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) site activities and CERCLA activities that are required to complete the decommissioning and remediation scope at the Paducah Site.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Paducah Project Life Cycle Summary Schedule





THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

	CT	400 Complex	C-400 Complex Operable Unit		
		Enforceable and Dee	Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets for	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-400 D&D	Removal Notification			2 nd Quarter 2025	Per the Memorandum, Suspension of D1 and D2 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act Documents Associated with the C-400 Cleaning Building Non-Time-Critical Removal Action at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant, Paducah, Kentucky (PPPO-02-5786835-20), dated October 2, 2019, the original documents were not approved and the non-time-critical removal action (NTCRA) was suspended. The FFA parties will determine the appropriate document version (i.e., D1 or D2) and document review process upon resuming the NTCRA.
	Engineering Evaluation/Cost Analysis (EE/CA)			3 rd Quarter 2025	See comment for Removal Notification for document version (i.e., D1 or D2) and document review process upon resuming the NTCRA. D1 EE/CA is submitted upon approval of the RN and in accordance with the schedule in the RN [Federal Facility Agreement (FFA) Section X.E].
	Action Memorandum			1st Quarter 2026	See comment for Removal Notification for document version (i.e., D1 or D2) and document review process upon resuming the NTCRA. D1 AM is submitted 30 days after close of public comment period on the EE/CA (FFA Section X.E).

	C-400 C	omplex Opera	C-400 Complex Operable Unit (Continued)	inued)	
		Enforceabl and De	Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	Planning Dates with Long-	
		FY 2020-		Term Targets for Decision	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2022	Out-Year	Documents ²	Comments
C-400 D&D (Cont.)	Removal Action Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2026	See comment for Removal Notification for document version (i.e., D1 or D2) and document review process upon resuming the NTCRA.
					D1 RAWP is submitted 30 days after approval of the AM (FFA Section X.E).
	Removal Action Field Start			3rd Quarter 2026	
C-400 Final	Remedial Investigation Field Start	2/15/20			
Remedial	D1 Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Report	12/31/2021			
Action	D1 Proposed Plan	6/30/2022			The Proposed Plan is submitted for public comment within two weeks of approval.
	D1 Record of Decision (ROD)			2 nd Quarter 2023	
					(FFA Section XIV.D).
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2023	
	D1 Remedial Design Report (90% Design)			2 nd Quarter 2024	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2024	
	Remedial Action Field Start		3rd Quarter 2024		Commencement within 15 months of ROD signature (FFA Section XV).
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			2 nd Quarter 2031	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report is submitted 150 days after Remedial Action is completed.

		Groundwater	Groundwater Operable Unit		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	metable and nes ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets for	
		FY 2020-		Decision	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2022	Out-Year	Documents ²	Comments
Southwest	D1 Remedial Design Report (90% Design)	11/8/19			
Sources—	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan	12/8/19			
SWMU 211-A	SWMU 211-A D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion	4/29/21			D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion
(Enhanced In	Report				Report is submitted 150 days after Remedial
Situ					Action is completed.
Bioremediation)					
					The D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion
					Report will include components of a
					Postconstruction Report.

	CER	CERCLA Waste Disposal Alternatives Operable Unit	osal Alternative	ss Operable Unit	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	metable and nes ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
CERCLA Waste Disposal	D1 Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study			4 th Quarter 2027	
Alternatives	D1 Proposed Plan			2 nd Quarter 2028	D1 Proposed Plan is submitted 45 days after EPA and KY approval of the FS. ³
					The Proposed Plan is submitted for public comment within two weeks of approval.
	D1 ROD			4 th Quarter 2028	D1 ROD is submitted 30 days after close of public comment period on the Proposed Plan (FFA Section XIV.D).
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2029	
	D1 Remedial Design Report			3 rd Quarter 2030	FFA schedule logic has been modified to account for the complexity of the project.
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2031	FFA schedule logic has been modified to account for the complexity of the project.
	D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion Report			4 th Quarter 2035	The D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion Report is a post-construction report to be issued prior to the start of operations. A D1 Final Remedial Action Completion Report will be issued when operations cease and closure has been completed.

		Comments										
it	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	for Decision Documents ²	4 th Quarter 2033	2 nd Quarter 2034	4 th Quarter 2034	1 st Quarter 2035	1 st Quarter 2035	4 th Quarter 2038	2 nd Quarter 2038	4 th Quarter 2038	1 st Quarter 2039	3rd Quarter 2041
Burial Grounds Operable Unit	metable and nes ¹	Out-Year										
Burial Ground	Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	FY 2020– FY 2022										
		Deliverable	D1 Proposed Plan	DI ROD	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan (Waste Portion)	D1 Remedial Design Report (Waste Portion)	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan (Waste Portion)	D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion Report (Waste Portion)	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan (Groundwater Treatment)	D1 Remedial Design Report (Groundwater Treatment)	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan (Groundwater Treatment)	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report (Groundwater Treatment)
		Subproject	SWMU 4	Action								

Buri	Burial Grounds Operable Unit (Continued)	able Unit (Cor	ttinued)	
	Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and ies ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Deliverable	FY 2020 FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
D1 Proposed Plan			1 st Quarter 2040	The Feasibility Study may require revisions to reflect current costs or
			3 rd Quarter 2040	change in technologies prior to issuing
SWMU 2 D1 Remedial Design Work Plan (Waste Portion)			1 st Quarter 2041	significant amount of time that will have nassed since amoval of the Feasibility
SWMU 2 D1 Remedial Design Report (Waste Portion)			2 nd Quarter 2041	Study.
SWMU 2 D1 Remedial Action Work Plan (Waste Portion)			2 nd Quarter 2041	
SWMU 2 D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion Report (Waste Portion)			3 rd Quarter 2042	
SWMU 2 D1 Remedial Design Work Plan (Groundwater Treatment)			2 nd Quarter 2043	
SWMU 2 D1 Remedial Design Report (Groundwater Treatment)			3 rd Quarter 2043	
SWMU 2 D1 Remedial Action Work Plan (Groundwater Treatment)			4 th Quarter 2043	
SWMU 2 D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			2 nd Quarter 2045	
SWMU 3 D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			1 st Quarter 2041	
SWMU 3 D1 Remedial Design Report			2 nd Quarter 2041	
SWMU 3 D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2041	
SWMU 3 D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			4 th Quarter 2043	

	Bur	Burial Grounds Operable Unit (Continued)	rable Unit (Cor	itinued)	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	imetable and ines ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
SWMUs 5 and	D1 Proposed Plan			2 nd Quarter 2037	
6 Kemedial Action	DI ROD			4 th Quarter 2037	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2038	
	D1 Remedial Design Report			3 rd Quarter 2038	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2038	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			1 st Quarter 2040	
SWMUs 7 and	D1 Proposed Plan			2 nd Quarter 2041	The Feasibility Study may require
30 Remedial	D1 ROD			4 th Quarter 2041	revisions to reflect current costs or
Action	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan (Waste Portion)			2 nd Quarter 2042	change in technologies prior to issuing the D1 Pronosed Plan due to the
	D1 Remedial Design Report			3 rd Quarter 2042	significant amount of time that will have
	(waste 1 01 uou) D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			4 th Onarter 2042	Study.
	(Waste Portion)				Ň
	D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion Report (Waste Portion)			2 nd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2044	
	(Groundwater Treatment)				
	D1 Remedial Design Report			3 rd Quarter 2044	
	(Groundwater Treatment)				
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2044	
	DI Remedial Action Completion Report			1 st Quarter 2047	

		Comments									
tinued)	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	for Decision Documents ²	4 th Quarter 2040	1 st Quarter 2042	3rd Quarter 2042	1 st Quarter 2043	3 rd Quarter 2043	1 st Quarter 2044	3 rd Quarter 2044	4 th Quarter 2044	1 st Quarter 2046
able Unit (Con	Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	Out-Year									
Burial Grounds Operable Unit (Continued)		FY 2020– FY 2022									
Buri		Deliverable	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan Addendum	D1 Remedial Investigation Report Addendum	D1 Feasibility Study	D1 Proposed Plan	D1 ROD	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan	D1 Remedial Design Report	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report
		Subproject	SWMUs 9, 10, and 145	Remedial Action							

	Buri	Burial Grounds Operable Unit (Continued)	able Unit (Cont	tinued)	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	metable and nes ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
Additional Burial Grounds	SWMU 472 Remedial Investigation Work Plan			1st Quarter 2039	
	SWMU 472 Remedial Investigation Report			1st Quarter 2040	
	SWMU 472 D1 Feasibility Study			3 rd Quarter 2040	
	SWMU 472 D1 Proposed Plan			1 st Quarter 2041	
				3 rd Quarter 2041	
	SWMU 472 D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			1 st Quarter 2042	
	SWMU 472 D1 Remedial Design Report			2 nd Quarter 2042	
				2 nd Quarter 2042	
	SWMU 472 D1 Remedial Action			4 th Quarter 2043	
	Completion Report				
	SWMU 520 Remedial Investigation Work Plan			1 st Quarter 2039	
	SWMU 520 Remedial Investigation Report			1st Quarter 2040	
	SWMU 520 D1 Feasibility Study			3 rd Quarter 2040	
	SWMU 520 D1 Proposed Plan			1 st Quarter 2041	
	SWMU 520 D1 ROD			3 rd Quarter 2041	
	SWMU 520 D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			1 st Quarter 2042	
	SWMU 520 D1 Remedial Design Report			2 nd Quarter 2042	
	SWMU 520 D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2042	
	SWMU 520 D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			4 th Quarter 2043	
BGOU	BGOU Remedial Action Completion Report		12/31/2046		This date reflects the completion report for the last BGOU subproject (SWMUs 7 and 30 Remedial Action).

		Groundwater Operable Unit	Operable U	nit	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹		Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subnroiect	Deliverable	FY 2020- FV 2022	Out-Vear	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
Southwest	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2044	Note: Additional environmental media
Plume	D1 Remedial Design Report (90% Design)			2 nd Quarter 2048	investigation under the C-720 Soils and
Sources	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2048	Slabs OU will be conducted that will support
SWMU 211-B	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			2 nd Quarter 2052	remedy selection. If additional CERCLA
				,	documents are required to modify the remedy, then they will be added as agreed to by the FFA matries
Potential	D1 Site Investigation Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2042	
Additional	D1 Site Investigation Report			3rd Quarter 2043	
Groundwater	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2043	
Sources	D1 Remedial Investigation Report			3 rd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Feasibility Study Report			1 st Quarter 2045	
	D1 Proposed Plan			4 th Quarter 2045	
	D1 Record of Decision			1 st Quarter 2046	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2046	
	D1 Remedial Design Report (90% Design)			2 nd Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			4 th Quarter 2048	

)			onunuca)	
	Enforceable Tin	netable and	Enforceable Timetable and Planning Dates with	
	Deadlines ¹	les ¹	Long-Term Targets	
	FY 2020-		for Decision	
Deliverable	FY 2022	Out-Year	Documents ²	Comments
D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan			1 st Quarter 2042	
D1 Remedial Investigation Report			1 st Quarter 2044	
D1 Feasibility Study Report			3 rd Quarter 2044	
D1 Proposed Plan			2 nd Quarter 2045	
DI ROD			4 th Quarter 2045	
D1 Treatability Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2043	
D1 Treatability Study Report			1 st Quarter 2045	
D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			1 st Quarter 2046	
D1 Remedial Design Report			2 nd Quarter 2046	
D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2046	
D1 Interim Remedial Action Completion		9/30/2048		The D1 interim Remedial Action
Report				Completion Report will include components of a Postconstruction Report.

		Commonto	COMMENTS														
	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets for	Decision		2 nd Quarter 2039	4 th Quarter 2039	2 nd Quarter 2040	4 th Quarter 2040	1 st Quarter 2041	2 nd Quarter 2041	4 th Quarter 2040	2 nd Quarter 2041	4 th Quarter 2041	2 nd Quarter 2042	3 rd Quarter 2042	4 th Quarter 2042		
Soils Operable Unit	Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹		Out-1 car													12/31/2044	
Soil	Enforceable Timet Deadlines ¹	FY 2020- EV 2022	T 7077														
		Dollinomoblo	DCHACI ADIC	D1 Feasibility Study	D1 Proposed Plan	D1 ROD	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan	D1 Remedial Design Report	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan	D1 Feasibility Study	D1 Proposed Plan	D1 ROD	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan	D1 Remedial Design Report	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan	D1 Remedial Action Completion	Report
		Cubauoioot	nnhi alert	Remedial	Action 1					Remedial	Action 2					Soils OU	

	Enforceable Timetable and	imetable and	Planning Dates with	
	Deadlines ¹	ines ¹	Long-Term Targets	
	FY 2020-		for Decision	
Deliverable	FY 2022	Out-Year	Documents ²	Comments
D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2051	
D1 Remedial Investigation Report			4 th Quarter 2052	
D1 Feasibility Study			3 rd Quarter 2053	
			1 st Quarter 2054	
			4 th Quarter 2055	
D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2055	
D1 Remedial Design Report			4 th Quarter 2056	
D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2056	
D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			2 nd Quarter 2057	

	Facility Decontamination and Decommissioning Operable Unit ⁴	n and Decommissi	oning Operab	le Unit ⁴	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and es ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
Switchyards	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation)			2 nd Quarter 2036	
D&D	Switchyards slabs and soils D1 FF/CA Switchyards slabs and soils			3 rd Oilarter 2036	
	D1 Action Memorandum Switchyards slabs and soils			4 th Quarter 2036	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan Switchyards slabs			1 st Quarter 2037	
E				2rd 0	
Cooling Lowers				3 ¹⁴ Quarter 2038	
	D1 EE/CA Cooling Tower Buildings			4 th Quarter 2038	
	D1 Action Memorandum Cooling Tower Buildings			1 st Quarter 2039	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan Cooling Tower			2 nd Quarter 2039	
	Buildings				
C-409 D&D	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) C-409			1 st Quarter 2038	
	D1 EE/CA C-409			2 nd Quarter 2038	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-409			3 rd Quarter 2038	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-409			4 th Quarter 2038	
C-709/C-710	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation)			1 st Quarter 2038	
D&D	C-709/C-710				
	D1 EE/CA C-709/C-710			2 nd Quarter 2038	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-709/C-710			4 th Quarter 2038	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-709/C-710			1 st Quarter 2039	

	Facility Decontamination and Decommissioning Operable Unit ⁴ (Continued)	Decommissioning	Operable Uni	t ⁴ (Continued)	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and ies ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-600 D&D	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) C-600			1 st Quarter 2040	
	D1 EE/CA C-600			2 nd Quarter 2040	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-600			3 rd Quarter 2040	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-600			4 th Quarter 2040	
C-720 D&D	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) C-720 and C-720-A, B, C, C1, E, K			4 th Quarter 2040	
	D1 EE/CA C-720 and C-720-A, B, C, C1, E, K			1 st Quarter 2041	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-720 and C-720-A, B, C, C1, E, K			2 nd Quarter 2041	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-720 and C-720-A, B, C, C1, E, K			3 rd Quarter 2041	
C-337/C-337-A D&D	C-337/C-337-A D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) D&D C-337/C-337A			4 th Quarter 2041	
	D1 EE/CA C-337/C-337A			1 st Quarter 2042	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-337/C-337A			2 nd Quarter 2042	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-337/C-337A			3 rd Quarter 2042	
C-335 D&D	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) C-335			3 rd Quarter 2043	
	D1 EE/CA C-335			3 rd Quarter 2043	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-335			1 st Quarter 2044	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-335			2 nd Quarter 2044	
C-315 D&D	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) C-315 and C-620			1 st Quarter 2045	
	D1 EE/CA C-315 and C-620			2 nd Quarter 2045	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-315 and C-620			4 th Quarter 2045	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-315 and C-620			1 st Quarter 2046	

	Facility Decontamination and Decommissioning Operable Unit ⁴ (Continued)	and Decommission	ing Operable (Jnit ⁴ (Continued)	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	imetable and nes ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-333/C-333-A D&D	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) C-333/C-333-A			1 st Quarter 2047	
	D1 EE/CA C-333/C-333A			2 nd Quarter 2047	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-333/C-333-A			3 rd Quarter 2047	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-333/C-333-A			4 th Quarter 2047	
C-331 D&D	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) C-331			4 th Quarter 2047	
	D1 EE/CA C-331			1 st Quarter 2048	
	D1 Action Memorandum C-331			3 rd Quarter 2048	
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-331			4 th Quarter 2048	
C-310/C-310-A				1 st Quarter 2048	
D&D	C-310/C-310-A				
	D1 EE/CA C-310/C-310-A			2 nd Quarter 2048	
	D1 Action Memorandum			4 th Quarter 2048	
	C-310/C-310-A				
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan C-310/C-310-A			1 st Quarter 2049	
GA 1	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation) GA 1			1 st Quarter 2047	
D&D	(includes C-615 Sewage Treatment Plant, C-611 Water Treatment Plant, and C-616 Former				
	Chromate Treatment System)				
	D1 EE/CA GA 1 (includes C-615 Sewage			2 nd Quarter 2047	
	Treatment Plant, C-611 Water Treatment Plant, and C-616 Former Chromote Treatment System)				
				1t 0.011	
	D1 Action Memorandum GA 1 (includes C-615 Sewage Treatment Plant, C-611Water Treatment			4 th Quarter 2047	
	Plant, and C-616 Former Chromate Treatment				
	System)				

	r actury Decontantination a	Facility Decontamination and Decommissioning Operable Unit [*] (Continued)	ig Operable U	nit ⁴ (Continued)	
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	ietable and es ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subnroiect	Deliverable	FY 2020- FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
	D1 Removal Notification (Site Evaluation)			3 rd Quarter 2037	
D&D	GA 16 and GA 17 (includes C-350, C-360, and			,	
	C-360-A)				
	D1 EE/CA GA 16 and GA 17 (includes C-350,			4 th Quarter 2037	
	C-360, and C-360-A)				
	D1 Action Memorandum GA 16 and GA 17			2 nd Quarter 2038	
	(includes C-350, C-360, and C-360-A)				
	D1 Removal Action Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2038	
	GA 16 and GA 17 (includes C-350, C-360, and				
	C-360-A)				

Enforceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets (Continued)
orceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning Dates with Long-Term Tar
orceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning Dates with Long-T
orceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning Dates with
orceable Timetables and Deadlines; Planning
orceable Timetables and Deadlines; Plannin
orceable Timetables and Deadlines;
orceable Timetables and
orceable Timetables
orceable '

	Soils a	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit	e Unit		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and nes ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-409 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-409 Slab			4 th Quarter 2040	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-409 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2042	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-409 Slab			4 th Quarter 2042	
	D1 Proposed Plan C-409 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2043	
	D1 ROD C-409 Slab			4 th Quarter 2043	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-409 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-409 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-409 Slab			4 th Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-409 Slab			1st Quarter 2046	
C-340 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-340 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2042	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-340 Slab			1 st Quarter 2044	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-340 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Proposed Plan C-340 Slab			1 st Quarter 2045	
	D1 ROD C-340 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2045	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-340 Slab			1st Quarter 2046	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-340 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2046	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-340 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2046	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-340 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2047	

	Soils and Sla	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued)	(Continued)		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and les ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-709/C-710 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-709/C-710 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-709/C-710 Slab			4 th Quarter 2045	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-709/C-710 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2046	
	D1 Proposed Flan C-709/C-710 Slab			^{2 nd} Onarter 2040	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-709/C-710 Slab			4 th Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-709/ C-710 Slab			1st Quarter 2048	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-709/C-710 Slab			1st Quarter 2048	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-709/C-710 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2049	
C-720 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-720 Slab (includes SWMU 211-B)			2 nd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-720 Slab (includes SWMU 211-B)			3 rd Quarter 2045	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-720 Slab (includes SWMU 211-B)			1 st Quarter 2046	
	D1 Proposed Plan C-720 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2046	
	D1 ROD C-720 Slab			1 st Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-720 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-720 Slab			4 th Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-720 Slab			4 th Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-720 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2049	

Subproject C-410/C-420 Slabs	Soils and Sla Deliverable D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-410/C-420 Slab D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-410/C-420 Slab D1 Feasibility Study C-410/C-420 Slab D1 Froposed Plan C-410/C-420 Slab D1 Proposed Plan C-410/C-420 Slab D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-410/C-420 Slab D1 Remedial Design Report C-410/C-420 Slab D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-410/C-420 Slab	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued) Enforceable Timetable and EY 2020 C410/C-420 EY 2022 Out-Year C410/ C410/	(Continued) netable and nes ¹ Out-Year	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets for Decision for Decision Documents ² 4 th Quarter 2045 2 nd Quarter 2045 2 nd Quarter 2046 4 th Quarter 2046 2 nd Quarter 2046 3 nd Quarter 2046 3 nd Quarter 2047 3 nd Quarter 2047	Comments
C-337/C-337-A Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-337/ C-337A Slab D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-337/C-337A Slab D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-337/C-337A D1 Proposed Plan C-337/C-337A Slab D1 Proposed Plan C-337/C-337A Slab D1 ROD C-337/C-337A Slab D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-337/C-337A Slab D1 Remedial Design Report C-337/ C-337A Slab D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-337/C-337A Slab D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-337/C-337A Slab D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-337/Slab			4 th Quarter 2046 3 rd Quarter 2047 1 st Quarter 2048 3 rd Quarter 2048 3 rd Quarter 2050	

	Soils and Sla	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued)	(Continued)		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and les ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-335 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-335 Slab			1 st Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-335 Slab			4 th Quarter 2047	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-335 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2048	
	D1 Proposed Plan C-335 Slab			1 st Quarter 2049	
	D1 ROD C-335 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2049	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-335 Slab			1st Quarter 2050	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-335 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2050	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-335 Slab			3rd Quarter 2050	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-335 Slab			3rd Quarter 2051	
C-310 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-310 Slab			4 th Quarter 2048	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C- C-310 Slab			4 th Quarter 2049	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-310 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2050	
	D1 Proposed Plan C-310 Slab			4 th Quarter 2050	
	D1 ROD C-310 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-310 Slab			4 th Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-310 Slab			1st Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-310 Slab			1st Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-310 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2053	

	Soils and Sla	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued)	(Continued)		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and les ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-315 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-315 Slab			4 th Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-315 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2049	
	DI Feasibility Study C-315 Slab			4 th Quarter 2049	
	D1 ROD C-315 Slab			4 th Quarter 2050	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-315 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-315 Slab			3rd Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-315 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-315 Slab			4 th Quarter 2052	
C-333/C-333-A Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-333/ C-333-A Slab			3rd Quarter 2050	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-333/C-333-A Slab			2 nd Quarter 2051	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-333/C-333-A Slab			4 th Quarter 2051	
	D1 Proposed Plan C-333/C-333-A Slab D1 ROD C-333/C-333-A Slab			2 nd Quarter 2052 4 th Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-333/C-333-A Slab			2 nd Quarter 2053	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-333/ C-333-A Slab			3 rd Quarter 2053	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-333/C-333-A Slab			3 rd Quarter 2053	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-333/ C-333-A Slab			1st Quarter 2055	

	Soils and Sla	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued)	(Continued)		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and les ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
C-331 Slab	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan C-331 Slab			1st Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report C-331 Slab			1 st Quarter 2052	
	D1 Feasibility Study C-331 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Proposed Plan C-331 Slab			1 st Quarter 2053	
	D1 ROD C-331 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2053	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan C-331 Slab			1 st Quarter 2054	
	D1 Remedial Design Report C-331 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2054	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan C-331 Slab			2 nd Quarter 2054	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report C-331 Slab			3 rd Quarter 2055	
GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15,	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			1st Quarter 2044	
GA 17 Slabs	D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2045	
	D1 Feasibility Study GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			1st Quarter 2046	
	D1 Proposed Plan GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2046	
	D1 ROD GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			1st Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Design Report GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2047	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2047	

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		Soils and Sla	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued)	(Continued)		
Hy 2020FY 2022Out-Yearfor DecisionD1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 9, GAFY 2022Out-YearDocuments'D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 9, GAPressignation Work Plan GA 10, GAPressignation Work Plan GA 10, GAPressignation Work Plan GA 10, GAD1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 10, GAPressignation Report 2^{nd} Quarter 2050D1 Remedial Investigation ReportPressignation Report 2^{nd} Quarter 2051D1 Remedial Investigation ReportCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 2^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Feasibility Study GA 10, GA 11 SlabsPressign Work Plan 2^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design ReportCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design ReportCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs 3^{nd} Quarter 2053D1 Remedial Design Work PlanCA 10, GA 11 Slabs $3^$			Enforceable Tir Deadlir	netable and 1es ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 9, GA D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 10, GA D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Freasibility Study GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remodial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remodial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remodial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 5 D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs	Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 10, GA D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 10, GA D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Proposed Dan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 10, GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 10 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remed	GA 9, GA 12, GA 13, GA 15, GA 17 Slabs (Continued)				1st Quarter 2050	
D1 Remedial Investigation Report 0. (GA 11 Slabs) D1 Feasibility Study GA 10, GA 11 Slabs 0.1 Freasibility Study GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs 0.1 Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan 0.1 (SA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Design Work Plan 0.1 (GA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Design Work Plan 0.1 (GA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Design Report 0.1 (GA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Design Report 0.1 (GA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Action Work Plan 0.1 (SA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, (GA 11 Slabs) 0.1 (SA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan 0.1 (SA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan 0.1 (SA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Investigation Report 0.1 (SA 10, (SA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan 0.1 (SA 11 Slabs) D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan 0.1 (SA 5 Slabs) D1 Remedial Investigation Report 0.1 (SA 5 Slabs) D1 Remedial Investigation Report 0.1 (SA 5 Slabs) D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs 0.1 (SA 5 Slabs) D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs 0.1 (SA 5 Slabs) D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs	GA 10, GA 11 Slabs	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2049	
D1 Feasibility Study GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 ROD GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Design Report D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Com		D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2051	
DI Proposed Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Robo GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Rob GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs DI Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Investigation Report DI Remedial Investigation Report DI Remedial Investigation Report DI Remedial Design Work Plan DI Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Design Report GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs DI Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs		ĴA 1			4 th Quarter 2051	
D1 ROD GA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Work PlanGA 10, GA 11 SlabsGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Design ReportGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work PlanGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work PlanGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work PlanGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10,GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation Work PlanGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportD1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs		11			2 nd Quarter 2052	
D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Investigation Report D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 5		D1 ROD GA 10, GA 11 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2052	
D1 Remedial Design ReportGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work PlanGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10,GA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10,GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation Work PlanGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 5		D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2053	
D1 Remedial Action Work PlanGA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation Work PlanGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation Work PlanGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportD1 Remedial Investigation ReportD1 Remedial Investigation ReportD1 Remedial Investigation ReportD1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs		D1 Remedial Design Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs			3rd Quarter 2053	
D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, GA 11 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportD1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs		D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 10, GA 11 Slabs			3rd Quarter 2053	
D1 Remedial Investigation Work PlanGA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Investigation ReportGA 5 SlabsD1 Feasibility Study GA 5 SlabsD1 Proposed Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Proposed Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 RoD GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 SlabsD1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs		D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 10, GA 11 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2054	
	GA 5 Slabs	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 5 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2041	
		D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 5 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2043	
		D1 Feasibility Study GA 5 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2043	
S		D1 Proposed Plan GA 5 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2044	
		D1 ROD GA 5 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2044	
i Slabs A 5 Slabs Report GA 5		D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 5 Slabs			1 st Quarter 2045	
A 5 Slabs Report GA 5		D1 Remedial Design Report GA 5 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2045	
Report GA 5		D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 5 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2045	
Diados		D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 5 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2046	

	Soils and Sla	Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued)	(Continued)		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	netable and nes ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
GA 16 Slabs	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 16 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2048	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 16 Slabs			1st Quarter 2049	
	D1 Feasibility Study GA 16 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2050	
	D1 Proposed Plan GA 16 Slabs			1 st Quarter 2051	
	D1 ROD GA 16 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 16 Slabs			1 st Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Design Report GA 16 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 16 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2052	
	DI Remedial Action Completion Report GA 16			3rd Quarter 2053	
	Slabs				
GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			1 st Quarter 2041	
	D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2042	
	D1 Feasibility Study GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			1 st Quarter 2043	
	D1 Proposed Plan GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2043	
	D1 ROD GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2043	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			2 nd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Design Report GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			3 rd Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			4 th Quarter 2044	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 2, GA 3, GA 14 Slabs			1 st Quarter 2046	

	with rgets		² Comments	150	52	53	53	54	54	54	54	55
	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	for Decision	Documents ²	2 nd Quarter 2050	3rd Quarter 2052	1 st Quarter 2053	3rd Quarter 2053	1 st Quarter 2054	3rd Quarter 2054	4 th Quarter 2054	4 th Quarter 2054	4 th Quarter 2055
iit (Continued)	Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹		Out-Year									
Soils and Slabs Operable Unit (Continued)	Enforceable] Dead	FY 2020-	FY 2022									
Soils and Sh			Deliverable	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 Remedial Investigation Report GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 Feasibility Study GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 Proposed Plan GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 ROD GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 Remedial Design Report GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan GA 1, GA 4 Slabs	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report GA 1, GA 4 Slabs
			Subproject	GA 1, GA 4 Slabs								

		Lagoons O ₁	Lagoons Operable Unit		
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	metable and nes ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets	
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	for Decision Documents ²	Comments
Process	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2048	
Lagoons	D1 Remedial Investigation Report			2 nd Quarter 2050	
	D1 Feasibility Study			4 th Quarter 2050	
	D1 Proposed Plan			1 st Quarter 2051	
	D1 ROD			3 rd Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Design Report			3 rd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report			3 nd Quarter 2053	
Water	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan			4 th Quarter 2048	
Treatment	D1 Remedial Investigation Report			2 nd Quarter 2050	
System Lagoons	System Lagoons D1 Feasibility Study			4 th Quarter 2050	
	D1 Proposed Plan			2 nd Quarter 2051	
	D1 ROD			4 th Quarter 2051	
	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan			2 nd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Design Report			3 rd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan			3 rd Quarter 2052	
	D1 Remedial Action Completion			3 rd Quarter 2053	

Surface Water Operable Unit	Enforceable Timetable and Planning Dates with Deadlines ¹ Long-Term Targets	FY 2020- for Decision	DIC FIZOZZ OULTEAL DOCUMENTS COMMENTS			1 st Quarter 2056	ork Plan 3 rd Quarter 2056		rik Plan 2 nd Quarter 2057	mpletion Report 9/30/2058	Comprehensive Site Operable Unit	able and	Deadlines' Long-Term Targets	FY 2020- For Decision	ble FY 2022 Out-Year Documents ² Comments	on Work Plan 1 st Quarter 2062	on/Feasibility 3 rd Quarter 2062		1 st Quarter 2063	3rd Quarter 2063
S	Er		D1 Remedial Investigation Report	D1 Feasibility Study Report	D1 Proposed Plan	D1 ROD	D1 Remedial Design Work Plan	D1 Remedial Design Report	D1 Remedial Action Work Plan	D1 Remedial Action Completion Report	Com	E			Deliverable	D1 Remedial Investigation Work Plan	D1 Remedial Investigation/Feasibility	Study Report	D1 Proposed Plan	DIROD
			Supproject Remedial	Action	(Little Bayou	and Bayou	Creek	Watersheds)		SWOU					Subproject	N/A				

		Other FFA P	Other FFA Planning Dates			
		Enforceable Timetable and Deadlines ¹	imetable and ines ¹	Planning Dates with Long-Term Targets for		
Subproject	Deliverable	FY 2020– FY 2022	Out-Year	Decision Documents ²	Comments	
NA	D1 Five-Year Review (2023) (Fifth			7/16/23	This is a statutorily required document that	
	Synchronized Review)				must be approved by $6/4/2024$.	
					EPA and KY identified additional actions	
					and deferred protectiveness for Northwest	
					Plume Interim Remedial Action, the	
					Northeast Plume Interim Remedial Action,	
					Water Policy Removal Action, and the Fire	
					Training Interim Remedial Action	
					(SWMU 100) during the CY 2018 Five-Year	
					Review that will be addressed as part of the	
					CY 2023 Five-Year Review.	
¹ Enforceable Timet	tables and Deadlines are based on the planning scope as	ssumptions contained in	1 Appendix 3 and D	OE assumptions regardi	¹ Enforceable Timetables and Deadlines are based on the planning scope assumptions contained in Appendix 3 and DOE assumptions regarding funding levels. Approval of the SMP planning scope	1

assumptions does not constitute decision making for the response actions described in this table.

² Not enforceable dates. These planning dates are internal DOE dates used for planning purposes only. The parties further agree that the U.S. Department of Energy can adjust the planning dates as part of the annual Site Management Plan update without having to submit an official request or justify "good cause" in accordance with Section XXIX of the FFA.

Assumes that final approval is received on the D2 document.

⁴ A removal action report, which is a secondary document under the FFA, will be completed for each facility or groups of facilities contained within the Facility D&D OU, using the outline and content that was developed and agreed to by the FFA Managers in April 2010.

D&D = decontamination and decommissioningEPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency BGOU = Burial Grounds Operable Unit GA = geographical area GWOU = Groundwater Operable Unit FY = fiscal year FFA = Federal Facility Agreement

SWMU = solid waste management unit SWOU = Surface Water Operable Unit RI = remedial investigation ROD = record of decision TBD = to be determinedNA = not applicable OU = operable unit

APPENDIX 6

FACILITIES UNDERGOING CERCLA DETERMINATION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

	FAC	LITIES	UND	ERGOING	CERCLA DETERMINATION
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/ AOC Number	GA	Facility Status	Determination Status
		Sewage S	System	and Water T	reatment Ancillary Facilities
C-611-A1	Activated Carbon Storage Facility		1	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-611-D	Settling Basin (Northeast)		1	Operating	This is an in-ground basin (not an unlined lagoon) and does not meet the requirements for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU; this unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
С-611-Е	Settling Basin (Northwest)		1	Operating	This is an in-ground basin (not an unlined lagoon) and does not meet the requirements for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU; this unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-611-F	Settling Basin (southeast)		1	Operating	This is an in-ground basin (not an unlined lagoon) and does not meet the requirements for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU; this unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-611-F2	Chemical Feed Building for C-611-F1		1	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-611-F3	Feed Facility		1	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-611-G	Settling Basin (southwest)		1	Operating	This is an in-ground basin (not an unlined lagoon) and does not meet the requirements for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU; this unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-611-I	Clear Well		1	Operating	This is an underground well and does not meet the requirements for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU; this unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-611-O	Sanitary Water Storage Tank		16	Operating	This is a sanitary water storage tank and does not meet the requirements for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU; operational use of this tank has no negative impact on human health and the environment.
C-611-Q	36" Raw Water Line Booster Station		8	Shutdown	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-611-S	Storage and Chlorine Facility		1	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-615-G	Sewage Lift Station		14	Operating	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
С-615-Н	Sewage Lift Station		17	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.

	FAC	ILITIES	UNDI	ERGOING	CERCLA DETERMINATION
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/ AOC Number	GA	Facility Status	Determination Status
C-615-H1	Sewage Lift Station		16	Operating	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-615-H2	Sewage Lift Station		17	Operating	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
С-615-Н3	Sewage Lift Station		5	Operating	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-615-H4	Sewage Lift Station		4	Shutdown	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-615-H4A	Sewage Lift Station		4	Replaced	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU. This septic tank was removed and replaced with piping leading to a new larger tank to accommodate additional facilities at the site.
C-615-H5	Sewage Lift Station		5	Operating	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
С-615-Н6	Sewage Lift Station		9	Standby	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-615-H7	Sewage Lift Station		17	Standby	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.

	FAC	LITIES	UND	ERGOING	CERCLA DETERMINATION
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/ AOC Number	GA	Facility Status	Determination Status
C-615-H8	Sewage Lift Station		16	Operating	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
С-615-К	East/West Ditch (Former Chromate) Lift Station		17	Shutdown	The aboveground portion of the lift stations do not meet the requirement for inclusion in the Facility D&D OU because they are operational control panels associated with underground piping; the underground portion of the unit will be addressed by GA as part of the Soils and Slabs OU.
C-615-O	Oil Control Building		11	Shutdown	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
		(Jaseou	s Diffusion Pl	ant Support Facilities
C-100	Administrative Building		15	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-101	Former Cafeteria		15	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-102	Hospital		15	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-200	Guard and Fire Headquarters		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-203	Emergency Vehicle Shelter		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-204	Disintegrator	479	14	Shutdown	This facility was granted an NFA by KDWM on 6/3/2002 and will be removed from this listing. See Appendix 4.
C-205	Respirator Issue Facility		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-207	Fire Training Facility		11	Standby	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-300	Central Control Building		15	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-301	Former Fire Training Building		16	Shutdown	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-303	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System		15	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-320	Communication Building		15	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.

	FACI	LITIES	UND	ERGOING	CERCLA DETERMINATION
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/ AOC Number	GA	Facility Status	Determination Status
C-400-A	Emergency Power for Critical Alarms		12	Demolished and Removed	This facility was removed in 2019; briefings subsequently were provided to the FFA parties on facility details on November 6, 2019. A copy of the briefing is located in the Administrative Record. The facility was removed in 2019 outside of the FFA/CERCLA process in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures.
C-410-D	Fluorine Storage Building		13	Deactivating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
С-410-К	Fluorine Facility		13	Deactivating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-410-L	Quonset Hut		13	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-601	Nitrogen Generator Building Addition		12	Shutdown	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-601-C	Steam Plant Fuel Oil Pump House		12	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-604	Utilities Maintenance Building		12	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-605	Substation Building		12	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-607	Emergency Air Compressor Generator Build		12	Shutdown	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-635-6	Recirculating Heat Utilization Pump House		17	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-710-A	Gas Cylinder Storage Building		15	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-711	Storage/Former Gas Manifold		15	Standby	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-720-D	Transformer Building		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-720-G	Warehouse		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
С-720-Н	Warehouse		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
С-720-Ј	Air Lock		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-721	Gas Manifold Storage		14	Shutdown	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.

	FACI	LITIES	UND	ERGOING (CERCLA DETERMINATION
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/ AOC Number	GA	Facility Status	Determination Status
C-724-D	Lumber Storage Building		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-727	90-Day Mixed Waste Accumulation Facility		16	Deactivation Complete ¹	Deactivation is complete; a site evaluation previously was submitted; FFA parties need to finalize.
C-730	Maintenance Service Building		2	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-731	Railroad Repair Equipment Storage Building	1	14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
С-740-В	Oil Drum Storage Shelter	-	14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-742	Cylinder Storage Building		14	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-742-B	Drying Agent Cylinder Storage		10	Demolished and Removed	The facility was removed in 2019; briefings subsequently were provided to the FFA parties on facility details on November 6, 2019. A copy of the briefing is located in the Administrative Record. The facility was removed in 2019 outside of the FFA/CERCLA process in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures.
C-745-B1	Cylinder Storage Yard Office	-	4	Demolished and Removed	Consulted with EPA and Kentucky in accordance with the FY 2018/FY 2019 SMP on February 4, 2020, concerning the disposition of this facility. Consultation presentation is located in the Administrative Record. The facility was removed in 2020 outside of the FFA/CERCLA process in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures.
C-745-R1	Cylinder Changeout Building		4	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-746-A	North Warehouse		9	Deactivation Complete ¹	Deactivation is complete; a site evaluation previously was submitted; FFA parties need to finalize.
C-746-G	Building – Electrical Equipment Storage		16	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-752-C	Off-Site Decontamination Facility		2	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.
C-753-A	TSCA Waste Storage Facility	206	10	Operating	This facility was granted an NFA by KDWM on 3/7/1997 and will be removed from this listing. See Appendix 4.

¹ These facilities were identified with a status of "Deactivation Complete" in the FY 18/FY 19 SMP. DOE submitted an SE on April 26, 2016. On August 4, 2016, DOE requested that EPA and Kentucky cease review due to priority changes.

	FACILITIES UNDERGOING CERCLA DETERMINATION							
Facility Number	Description	SWMU/ AOC Number	GA	Facility Status	Determination Status			
C-754-B	Low Level Waste Storage		16	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.			
C-755-A	Decontamination Building		5	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.			
С-755-В	Changehouse Building		5	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.			
С-755-С	Sample Shipment/Storage Facility		5	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.			
C-757	Solid and Low-Level Waste Processing Facility		17	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.			
Remedial Action Facilities								
C-612	Northwest Plume Groundwater Treatment Facility		1	Operating	This facility is pending further CERCLA determination; FFA parties will continue to evaluate this facility in FY 2020.			

GA = Geographical Area

Operating = Facility currently is in use supporting U.S. Department of Energy mission activities.

Standby = Facility currently is not in use, but may be utilized to support future U.S. Department of Energy mission activities.

Shutdown = Facility is not being maintained for future use and is awaiting disposition (excess property determination is still pending).

Deactivating = Interim process where stabilization and deactivation activities have been initiated and are ongoing.

Deactivation Complete = Awaiting Decommissioning

Replaced = Facility as originally constructed was removed and replaced with an alternate system.

Demolished = Facility has undergone demolition and is no longer present.

Stabilization = In general, stabilization refers to the early stages of the deactivation process to support placing a facility in a safe and stable condition and includes, but is not limited to, preparing nuclear materials and contaminants for storage and/or removal from the facility.

Deactivation = The definition from the EPA-DOE Joint Policy 1995 is "Deactivation is the process of placing a facility in a safe and stable condition that is protective of workers, the public, and the environment until decommissioning is completed. As the bridge between operations and decommissioning, deactivation can accomplish operation-like activities such as final process runs, and also decontamination activities aimed at placing the facility in a safe and stable condition."

Decommissioning = The definition from the EPA-DOE Joint Policy 1995 is "Decommissioning includes those activities that take place after a facility has been deactivated and placed in an ongoing surveillance and maintenance program. Decommissioning can include decontamination and dismantlement. Decontamination encompasses the removal or reduction of radioactive or hazardous contamination from facilities. Dismantlement involves the disassembly or demolition, and removal, of any structure, system, or component and the interim or long-term disposal of waste materials in compliance with applicable requirements."

APPENDIX 7

DATA MANAGEMENT PLAN

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DATE OF ISSUE: October 2, 1998

DOE/OR/07-1595&D2 Primary Document

DATA AND DOCUMENTS MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN FOR PADUCAH ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND ENRICHMENT FACILITIES

J. R. Blewett T. L. Brindley L. K. Garner J. L. White

Prepared by Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities Kevil, Kentucky 42053 Managed by BECHTEL JACOBS COMPANY LLC for the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Under Contract No. DE-AC05-980R22700

Blank Page

DATA AND DOCUMENTS MANAGEMENT AND QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN APPROVALS

D. L. Chumbler Date: ______ 10 / 5 / 98 Approved by: D. L. Chumbler **Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC** Quality Manager Approved by: Date: R. L. Eoster Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC Information Technology and Sample Management Approved by: Co Date: R. E. Scott Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC **Engineering and Technical Services** Date: _ 1/5/58 Approved by: . Massey Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC Paducah Manager of Projects

Date: 10-5-98

Approved by: J. C. Hodges

DOE FFA Project Manager

C Hou

Blank Page

PREFACE

This plan is generated to define the roles, responsibilities, and activities affecting data management, document management, and quality for data collection between the Department of Energy (DOE) and the regulatory agencies that govern the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP) Federal Facility Agreement (FFA). Pursuant to the FFA section titled "Quality Assurance/Sampling Availability/Data Management," all quality-assured data or summaries of all quality-assured data from all samples collected, analyzed, and reported shall be available no later than 30 days after the analyses have been received and validated. Further, DOE shall maintain one consolidated database for the Site which includes all data/studies generated pursuant to this agreement. To fulfill this requirement, Paducah DOE has an integrated "data system" made up of many databases managed by one organization. Electronic formats and/or hard copies of all data/studies and related documents are made available upon request.

In addition to the requirements in the Federal Facility Agreement (FFA), other agreements require a consolidated data management process:

1) Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendment Permit states:

Condition I.D.9.d.—Monitoring and Records

"All environmental monitoring data collected pursuant to Part II of this Permit shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator in a consistent format, with consistent parameters and concentration units. This will facilitate collection and recording of such data in a computer data file. Within one (1) year from the effective date of the Permit, this monitoring data shall also be routinely submitted electronically and on computer disc..."

Condition II.E.3.b.—Interim Measures (IM) Reports

"...The IM Report shall contain the following information at a minimum, (e) copies of all relevant laboratory/monitoring data, etc., in accordance with Condition I.D.9."

2) Kentucky Division of Waste Management Hazardous and Solid Waste Permit states:

Condition III.E.9.a-Monitoring and Records

"...All environmental and monitoring data collected pursuant to Part II.J and Part IV of the Permit shall be submitted to the Division, both in written and electronic format. Sampling data shall be submitted in accordance with the schedules described in this Permit."

3) Agreement in Principle states:

"...DOE will promptly furnish to Kentucky environmental monitoring data in electronic format, if available, or paper copies. DOE data reports will be released to Kentucky within 90 days after receipt from the laboratory and completion of the appropriate level of review and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) validation..."

Blank Page

CONTENTS

Page

	PR	CFACE	v						
	AC	RONYMS	xi						
	DE	INITIONS	xiii						
1.	INTRODUCTION								
	1.1	PURPOSE							
	1.2	APPLICABILITY	1 1						
2.	PROGRAM ORGANIZATION, RESPONSIBILITY, AND TRAINING								
	2.1	ORGANIZATION	1						
	2.2	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	2						
		2.2.1 Stakeholders	2						
		2.2.2 DOE Performance Management Contractor	2						
	2.3	TRAINING	5						
3.	QA	DBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT DATA	5						
	3.1	DQOs	6						
	3.2	ANALYTICAL DATA CATEGORIES	6						
4.	APP	LICABLE PROTOCOLS AND DOCUMENTS	7						
5.	SAM	PLE CUSTODY	7						
6.	. CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND FREQUENCY								
	6.1	FIELD EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND							
	FREQUENCIES		7						
	0.2	FREQUENCIES	7						
7.	ANA	LYTICAL PROTOCOLS	8						
8.	DET	ILS OF DATA AND DOCUMENT FLOW	8						
	8.1	INTEGRATED DATA SYSTEM	0						
	8.2	NATA DI ANNINIC	8 11						
		8.2.1 Initiation of Data Collection	1						
		8.2.2 Historical Data Gathering	11						
			2						

CONTENTS (Continued)

	8.3	DATA	COLLECTION	12
		8.3.1	Station Information	12
		8.3.2	Lithologic Information	12
		8.3.3	Sample Information	12
		8.3.4	Field Measurements	12
		8.3.5	Analytical Data	13
		8.3.6	Monitoring Structure Information	13
		8.3.7	GIS Information	13
	8.4	DATA	REVIEW	13
		8.4.1	Laboratory Contractual Screening	13
		8.4.2	Data Verification	13
		8.4.3	Data Validation	14
		8.4.4	Data Assessment	14
		8.4.5	Report Preparation	14
	8.5	DATA	AND RECORDS ARCHIVAL	14
		8.5.1	Data Archival	14
		8.5.2	Records Archival	15
9.	DOC	UMEN	Γ AND DATA RELEASE AND TRANSFER	16
	9.1		JMENT RELEASE AND TRANSFER	16
	9.2	ELEC	TRONIC DATA RELEASE AND TRANSFER	16
		9.2.1	DOE Remedial Action Investigations	16
		9.2.2	DOE-Permitted Facilities/Routine Environmental Monitoring	
			Reports	16
		9.2.3	Special Requests	16
10.	INTI	ERNAL	QC CHECKS	18
	10.1	FIELI	D QC SAMPLES	18
	10.2	ANAL	LYTICAL LABORATORY QC SAMPLES	19
11.	AUD	ITS AN	D SURVEILLANCES	19
	11.1	AUDI	TS	19
	11.2	SURV	TEILLANCES	19
12.	PRE	VENTI	VE MAINTENANCE	20

CONTENTS (Continued)

13.	SPECIFIC ROUT	INE PROTOCOLS	20
	13.1 PRECISIO13.2 ACCURAC13.3 COMPLET	N CY TENESS	21 21 22
14.	CORRECTIVE A	CTIONS AND NONCONFORMANCES	22
15.	QA REPORTS TO	O MANAGEMENT	22
16.	FIELD CHANGE	S	22
	REFERENCES		
	APPENDIX A	PROJECT-SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR QUALITY AND DATA ELEMENTS	A-1
	APPENDIX B	DATA DICTIONARY AND FORMATS FOR PADUCAH OREIS TRANSMITTALS	B-1

Blank Page

ACRONYMS

AIP	Agreement in Principle
AR	Administrative Record
ASER	Annual Site Environmental Report
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
COC	chain-of-custody
DOE	Department of Energy
DMC	Document Management Center
DMP	Data Management Plan
DMS	Data Management System
DQO	Data Quality Objectives
EDD	Electronic Data Deliverable
EMEF	Environmental Management & Enrichment Facilities
EMP	Environmental Monitoring Program
EMP PEMS	Environmental Monitoring Program Project Environmental Measurements
	System
EMP RTL	Environmental Monitoring Program Ready-to-Load
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ER PEMS	Environmental Restoration Project Environmental Measurements System
ER RTL	Environmental Restoration Ready-to-Load
FFA	Federal Facility Agreement
GIS	Geographic Information System
GW PEMS	Groundwater Project Environmental Measurements System
GW RTL	Groundwater Ready-to-Load
IM	interim measures
NENW PEMS	North East/North West Project Environmental Measurements System
NENW RTL	North East/North West Ready-to-Load
OREIS	Oak Ridge Environmental Information System
PC	personal computer
PEMS	Project Environmental Measurements System
PGDP	Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant
QA	quality assurance
QAMS	Quality Assurance Management Staff
QC	quality control
RCRA	Resource, Conservation, and Recovery Act
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SMO	Sample Management Office
SOW	Statement of Work
SWMU	Solid Waste Management Unit
VOA	volatile organic analysis
VOC	volatile organic compound
WAG	Waste Area Grouping
WM PEMS	Waste Management Project Environmental Measurements System
WM RTL	Waste Management Ready-to-Load

Blank Page

•,

DEFINITIONS

Administrative Record (AR)—Official body of documents that forms the basis of the selection of a particular response action.

Chain-of-Custody (COC)—A process used to document the transfer of custody of samples from one individual to another from collection until final disposition. A sample is under custody if:

- 1. it is in the field personnel's possession;
- 2. it is in the field personnel's view after being in their physical possession;
- 3. it was in the field personnel's physical possession and then it was secured to prevent tampering; or
- 4. it is placed in a designated secure area.

Data Backup—The process by which computerized data is copied from one electronic medium to another to guard against the loss of data.

Data Entry-The manual keying of information using data entry screens for transfer into a database.

Data Qualifiers—A set of predefined alphabetic or numeric codes applied to analytical data to signify its usability. Qualifiers pertaining to data include laboratory qualifiers, verification qualifiers, validation qualifiers, and assessment qualifiers.

Data Quality Checks—A list of quality control (QC) elements associated with a data collection activity which are evaluated during data verification and/or data validation.

Data Quality Objectives (DQO)—A set of criteria established for the collection of data. The DQO process is based on the DQO process developed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Region IV and is a planning tool based on the scientific method that clearly identifies an environmental problem; the remedial decisions to be made to address the problem; and the type, quantity, and quality of data needed to support decision making. The DQO process may be applied in modified form to any data collection activity. The DQO process balances risks with cost, in selecting the most appropriate data collection plan.

Paducah Department of Energy (DOE) Program Integrated Data System—An integrated computer system for data storage and retrieval that organizes data into tables consisting of one or more rows of information, each containing the same set of data items. Data files are cross-referenced to one another to provide flexible access so that data collection is complete, consistent, sufficiently documented, and reusable to the maximum extent possible. The Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System is compatible with the central Oak Ridge Environmental Information System (OREIS) to comply with the Oak Ridge Federal Facilities Agreement (FFA).

Data Transfer—The exchange of data from one electronic medium to another.

Document—Writings, drawings, graphs, charts, photographs, electronic tapes, diskettes, and data compilation from which information can be obtained.

DEFINITIONS (Continued)

Document Management Center (DMC)—A location established for a targeted audience where individual documents are tracked and maintained for audit purposes. It also may be a center where collection of controlled documents is maintained. Paducah's established location is the document center at 761 Veterans Avenue, Kevil, Kentucky.

Document Management System (DMS)—A computerized system used by the DOE Program at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP) to facilitate the electronic handling of bibliographic, file classification, and index information.

Electronic Data Deliverable (EDD)—Data that is received in electronic format either through transfer on physical media or direct communication between computerized data management systems. EDD contents must meet defined completeness, consistency, and format requirements. These criteria are defined in the Statement of Work (SOW) for each program or project.

Electronic Media—Data storage device such as diskette, disk drive, tape, or optical disk.

Field Logbooks—The primary record for field activities. They should include a description of any modifications to the protocols outlined in the work plan, field sampling plan, or health and safety plan with justifications for such modifications. They are intended to provide sufficient data and observations to enable participants to reconstruct events that occurred. All entries should be dated and signed by the data recorder and quality assured by another individual.

Historical Data—Data which was collected and managed prior to implementation of procedure PMSA-1001, "Quality Assured Data."

Metadata—Information about measurement data that helps to define data usability and associated context.

Quality Assurance (QA) and Data Management Plan (DMP)—A document written for each task that presents in specific terms the policies, organization, objectives, functional responsibilities, and specific QA/Quality Control (QC) activities designed to achieve the data quality goals.

Quality Assurance (QA) Record—A complete document that furnishes evidence of the quality of items, activities, or credentials and has been designated as a QA record. Such records are considered to be lifetime or nonpermanent records.

Protocol—A record or document utilized to provide guidance or work direction. Some examples of protocols would be procedures, SOWs, work guides, work instructions, sampling plans, etc.

Records—Books, papers, maps, photographs, machine-readable materials, or other documentary materials, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made or received by an agency of the U.S. Government under federal law or in connection with the transaction of public business. Virtually all recorded, informational materials in the custody of the government (including information held by contractors that is considered by contract to be government information), regardless of the medium (hard copy, machine-readable, microfilm, etc.), are considered government "records."

DEFINITIONS (Continued)

Sample Delivery Group—A unit used to identify a group of samples for delivery. Each Sample Delivery Group is assigned a unique ID number.

Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP)—A plan of action developed before implementation of field activities that describes the methods and protocols for obtaining representative portions of the environment being investigated. It also describes the methods for analysis and the required parameters.

Statement of Work (SOW)—The contractual agreement between the requesting organization and the service provider. The SOW defines the scope of work, including associated QA/QC, schedules, and deliverables.

Task Files—Files maintained at the PGDP Site Office pertaining to the site mission. A Task File is required for each task and usually pertains to a single task.

Blank Page

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE

This plan will be used for the Paducah Department of Energy (DOE) tasks that are involved in the collection of data. Each section of the plan was written to meet the data quality requirements set forth by the Paducah DOE Program and defined in 10 CFR 830.120 and provides a description of the programmatic elements which should occur for each task. Appendix A provides additional information concerning the quality assurance (QA) and data management aspects which are specific to the task and cannot be defined at this level. Appendix A should be completed once the task has been planned or has documented the Data Quality Objectives (DQOs). This plan, along with a completed Appendix A, will serve as the "Quality Assurance and Data Management Plan" for the task, will be provided to appropriate personnel, and will be maintained as a project record.

For the purpose of this document, Appendix A is not completed but shows the information to be completed for each task involved in the collection of data. Each task will issue the task-specific "Quality Assurance and Data Management Plan" through the designated channels.

1.2 APPLICABILITY

The requirements of this plan apply to the collection and generation of data by Paducah DOE. This plan applies to screening and definitive analytical data as defined in Section 3.2, historical data, and locationally descriptive data which includes the Geographic Information System (GIS), lithology, geophysical data, etc. Implementation for tasks is based on data collection needs and final use of the data. The requirements of this plan do not apply to data collected by the Health and Safety Program or personnel and financial data.

2. PROGRAM ORGANIZATION, RESPONSIBILITY, AND TRAINING

This information describes the basic organization, responsibility, and training requirements for tasks. Specific task plans should be developed using Appendix A as a guide to define individuals and matrix responsibilities. The task will further define training needs based on activities performed in the field.

2.1 ORGANIZATION

The DOE Project Manager and the DOE Performance Management contractor establish task scope and prioritize work to ensure the Paducah DOE Program strategic plans are accomplished. Furthermore, they serve as the primary interface to ensure that task, regulatory agency, stakeholder, and other involved organizations objectives are met. They will ensure that requirements in this plan are incorporated into various protocols and other Statements of Work (SOWs). In addition, they will ensure adequate technical support is in place for the task and that QA and safety are first priorities throughout the task life cycle.

2.2 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The functional responsibilities of task staff members shown below relate to their involvement with the data collection and the output process. This section identifies task activities with staff members performing the work. While the descriptions are identified by title, they indicate functional responsibilities that task staff perform rather than individual staff positions.

2.2.1 Stakeholders

DOE Project Manager

The DOE Project Manager has direct communication with the DOE Performance Management contractor Project Manager and is responsible for task oversight, overall compliance for the task, and submitting various reports to, and interfacing with, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Commonwealth of Kentucky

The Commonwealth of Kentucky is the state regulatory stakeholder for the site. Activities including remedial action, enrichment facilities, and waste management of the Paducah DOE Program are reviewed, commented upon, and approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

• EPA, Region IV

EPA is the federal regulatory stakeholder for the Site. Activities, including remedial action, enrichment facilities, and waste management of the Paducah DOE Program are reviewed, commented upon, and approved by EPA.

• Kentucky Agreement in Principle (AIP)

The Kentucky AIP reflects the understanding and commitments between DOE and the Commonwealth of Kentucky regarding DOE's provision to provide to the Commonwealth technical and financial support for the Commonwealth's activities in environmental oversight, surveillance, remediation, and emergency-response activities. The AIP is intended to support nonregulatory activities. Its goal is to maintain an independent, impartial, and qualified assessment of the potential environmental impacts of present and future DOE activities at the Paducah Gaseous Diffusion Plant (PGDP).

• Federal Facility Agreement (FFA)

The FFA reflects the understanding and commitments between DOE, EPA, and the Kentucky Division of Waste Management regarding the comprehensive remediation of PGDP. The purpose of the FFA is to provide a set of comprehensive requirements for remediation that coordinates the cleanup provisions of both Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) and Resource, Conservation, and Recovery Act (RCRA).

2.2.2 DOE Managing and Integrating Contractor

Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC as the managing and integrating contractor is responsible for ensuring the following functions are performed either by their staff or a subcontractor.

Data Manager

The Data Manager is responsible for long-term electronic storage of data, loading Electronic Data Deliverables (EDDs), electronic verification of data, and ensuring compliance to policies and protocols relating to data management. The Data Manager has overall responsibility for the design, operations, and maintenance of the databases; ensures compatibility with central Oak Ridge Environmental Information System (OREIS); serves on the OREIS Steering Committee; reviews the system performance; determines the need for changes; authorizes changes; and oversees the electronic transfer of electronic data to external agencies. The Data Manager interfaces with the Sample Manager and the Project Data Coordinator to set up the Project Environmental Measurements System (PEMS) for each task. The Data Manager oversees the completion of task-specific Data Management Plans.

Data Requestor

The requestor may be a task lead or his designated representative, such as a technical lead, risk assessor, waste management coordinator, compliance coordinator, or other individual who determines the need for data to support decision making. The requestor is responsible for coordinating sample collection, sample analysis, data assessment, and decision making. If the requestor is a designated representative, the task lead has ultimate responsibility.

Network Administrator

The Network Administrator is responsible for implementing the system design for the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System platform; coordinating necessary network and personal computer (PC) maintenance; establishing user accounts to the network; and performing daily backups to system data.

Project Data Coordinator/Data Management Team

The Project Data Coordinator/Data Management Team is responsible for ensuring that the requirements relating to data management are met for the task. This includes accumulation of historical data, control of data generated by field activities or as a result of lab analyses, and storage of data as part of the task. The Project Data Coordinator ensures that all data are entered into PEMS. The Project Data Coordinator works with the Data Manager and the Sample Manager to ensure consistency throughout the task data, with other task's data, and the data systems in place. The Project Data Coordinator is responsible for data entry verification; assisting with the data evaluation and review process; data updates and deletions, as authorized by the Data Manager; and performing electronic transfer of data files from electronic data laboratory deliverables to the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System.

• Project Manager

The Project Manager has direct responsibility for the overall task oversight, including budget, schedule, and milestones. This responsibility includes the management of strategic planning, safety, quality, task activities, and for the successful completion of task assignments within budget and on schedule. The Project Manager ensures that implementation of the QA and Data Management Programs is consistent with guidelines and ensures requirements are adhered to, as stated in this plan. The Project Manager reports to the Bechtel Jacobs Company Manager of Projects and interfaces with DOE and the task team.

Task Team

The Task Team is made up of personnel (i.e., Project Manager, Task Manager, Task Lead, Quality Engineer, Sample Manager, Data Manager, Technical Manager, Field Team Leader, and other field personnel) responsible for a specific task. The team is responsible for the data collection planning; fieldwork; sampling and analysis; data review; and decision making for a set task.

Quality Engineer

The Quality Engineer is responsible for the overall QA concerns of the data and system functions relating to a task. The Quality Engineer is involved in the planning and review of data to ensure that data quality requirements are met. The Quality Engineer is also responsible for helping prepare QA plans, work agreements, protocols, and documents to establish and implement requirements, performing assessments, providing guidance/assistance in resolving quality problems, and ensuring that corrective action is taken and appropriately documented.

Records Clerk

The Records Clerk is responsible for entering records; indexing data into Data Management System (DMS) records; indexing tables; assisting with the records storage and retrieval process; and performing data updates and deletions as authorized by the Records Manager.

Records Manager

The Records Manager is responsible for maintaining all pertinent and required records associated with operating the DMS and preserving the data; determining which records must be stored and the storage requirements; establishing a records classification, inventory, and indexing system; maintaining the DMS records indexing tables; implementing a records storage and retrieval system; and coordinating with the Data Manager and Sample Manager to establish pointers to data processing records and associated metadata (e.g., laboratory data packages, regulatory documents, QA requirements, and program plans).

Project Records Coordinator

The Project Records Coordinator is responsible for the task records. Duties include all activities relating to identification, acquisition, classification, indexing, and storage of task records related to field activities. The task records include data documentation materials; plans and protocols; and all task file requirements. Upon completion of the task, the Project Records Coordinator transmits all task files to the Paducah Document Management Center (DMC).

Release Requestor

The Release Requestor is identified as the person who requests the release of data to an external agency. This responsibility could be filled by several different roles including, but not limited to, the Task Lead or the Technical Manager.

Sample Manager

The Sample Manager is responsible for working with the Task Lead to develop specific analytical requirements for the task, interfacing with the Oak Ridge Sample Management Office (SMO) for procurement of laboratory services, contracting validation services, and coordinating contractual screening. The Sample Manager works with the task team to resolve issues identified during contractual screening or electronic data review of the data with the laboratory. The Sample Manager interfaces with the Data Manager, the Project Data Coordinator, and the task team.

Task Lead

The Task Lead is responsible for direct task coordination, issuing technical reports, and maintaining the task is on schedule and within the budget. The Task Lead coordinates all team personnel working on the task and communicates regularly with the Task Team personnel on the status of task budgets and schedules; assuring all protocols are followed; deliverables are met; and that any issues or concerns associated with the task are properly addressed. The Task Lead ensures that implementation of the QA and Data Management Programs is consistent with guidelines and ensures requirements are adhered to as stated in this plan. The Task Lead reports to the Task Manager and interfaces with the task team.

• Task Manager

The Task Manager is responsible for ensuring that the proper resources are available and that personnel are appropriately trained for the assigned task. The Task Manager ensures that all requirements and protocols for the task are followed and that they are consistent with the overall mission of the Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities (EMEF) Program. The Task Manager also ensures that implementation of the QA and Data Management Programs is consistent with guidelines and ensures requirements are adhered to as stated in this plan. The Task Manager reports to the Project Manager and interfaces with the Task Lead.

Technical Manager/Subcontractor Technical Representative

The Technical Manager/Subcontractor Technical Representative is responsible for providing technical support and guidance to the task. This includes field observations and oversight of subcontractors, generating reports/documents, and making decisions regarding technical issues (i.e., sample locations, analytical methods, etc.).

2.3 TRAINING

Personnel assigned to the task, including field personnel and subcontractors, will be trained to perform the tasks to which they are assigned. Training requirements are defined in the task-specific SOWs and plans.

3. QA OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT DATA

QA objectives, for the purposes of this plan, apply to measurement data only. Other data (such as locationally descriptive information) is discussed in Section 8.

3.1 DQOs

DQOs are statements developed by data users to specify the quality of data from field and laboratory data collection activities to support specific decisions or regulatory actions. DQOs are qualitative and quantitative specifications that are used to design a study that will limit uncertainty to an acceptable level. The DQOs describe what data is needed, why the data is needed, and how the data will be used to address the problems being investigated. DQOs also establish numeric limits to ensure that data collected is of sufficient quality and quantity for user applications.

The DQO process is a planning tool based on the scientific method that clearly identifies a problem; the decisions to be made to address the problem; and the type, quantity, and quality of data needed to support the decision making. The DQO process may be applied in modified form to any data collection activity. The DQO process balances risks with costs in selecting the most appropriate data collection plan. When applicable, various regulatory agencies (i.e., EPA, Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection, etc.) may participate in the DQO sessions.

Specific DQOs and Sampling and Analysis Plans (SAPs) for tasks are developed per PMSA-1001 and will be documented in Appendix A.

3.2 ANALYTICAL DATA CATEGORIES

Two descriptive data categories have been specified by EPA in the *Data Quality Objectives Process for Superfund, Interim Final Guidance*, EPA/540/G-93/071 (EPA, 1993). These two data categories supersede the five quality control (QC) levels (Levels I, II, III, IV, and V). The two new data categories are associated with specific QA/QC elements and may be generated using a wide range of analytical methods. The type of data generated will be based on the qualitative and quantitative DQOs. The two data categories are:

Screening data—Measurements generated through the use of field- or fixed-laboratory methods in which the level of certainty in the data cannot be determined given physical evidence documenting the acquisition and analysis of the sample. Analytical methods producing field measurements or screening data include those that indicate the presence or absence of an analyte, or class of analytes, or provide a semiquantitative (estimated) result. Field measurement and other screening data include, but are not limited to, Draeger tubes; organic vapor analyses; soil gas surveys; and radiation and contamination monitoring. Screening data results must be confirmed by collecting a specified percentage of definitive data. Screening data should be used conservatively and not rule out the presence of a contaminant without some percentage of the data being confirmed by definitive data.

Definitive data—Analytical measurements for which the presence and corresponding concentration of the target analyte(s) can be determined with a known degree of certainty. The measurements are supported with appropriate physical evidence documenting the acquisition and analysis. Definitive data, in electronic form, must be supported with retrievable, but not necessarily retrieved, physical evidence in the laboratory. This evidence can include analytical results, QA/QC results, chains-of-custody (COCs), logbooks, standards information, etc.

Definitive data, or a combination of screening data, definitive confirmation, and definitive data, will be collected when the task is implemented. A minimum of ten percent of the screening samples will also be analyzed by a fixed-base laboratory using EPA SW-846 Methods (1986) to provide the required definitive data. When not available, other nationally recognized methods such as those of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), DOE, and EPA, will be used.

Applicable task documents summarize the data uses, data users, data categories, and data deliverable QC levels for each of the media and sample types that will be collected during the investigation.

4. APPLICABLE PROTOCOLS AND DOCUMENTS

Company protocols, sampling methods, administrative procedures, etc., utilize hierarchy documents that relate to data quality. Hierarchy documents such as EPA Quality Assurance Management Staff (QAMS) 005/80, Interim Guidelines and Specifications for Preparing Quality Assurance Project Plans, EPA Region 4 Environmental Investigations Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual, and Environmental Data Management Implementation Handbook for the Environmental Restoration Program (ES/ER/TM-88/R1) are used as flow-down documents in writing company protocols. Deviations are documented as described in Section 16. Protocols and documents applicable to the processes described will be defined in completion of Appendix A.

5. SAMPLE CUSTODY

COC is a process used to document the transfer of custody of samples from one individual to another from sample collection until final disposition. COC records are handled in accordance with applicable protocols. COC requires signature transfer of samples from sampling personnel to the sample custodians, who then transfer samples to the appropriate analytical laboratory personnel. The transfer of samples between individuals in the same work group located in the same general location (sampling or analytical) does not require a signature transfer since the integrity of the sample is maintained at all times. If the individuals are not in the same general location, a COC is required. This is accomplished by the samples being locked in a refrigerator when laboratory personnel are not available. Sample residuals are disposed of only after notification by the Task Lead that they no longer need archiving or once holding times have been exceeded. Sample custody protocols are identified in Appendix A.

6. CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND FREQUENCY

6.1 FIELD EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND FREQUENCIES

The calibration of field instruments will be checked in the field in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Field calibration records will be documented in logbooks and/or on field data sheets. Calibration frequencies for field instruments will be defined in Appendix A.

6.2 LABORATORY CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND FREQUENCIES

The laboratory(ies) will use written, standard protocols for equipment calibration and frequency. These protocols are based on EPA guidance or manufacturer's recommendations and are given in the EPA-approved analytical methods. Supplemental calibration details, such as documentation and reporting requirements, are given in the laboratory QA Plan. The laboratory QA Plan will be reviewed and approved as part of the contract review process. When available, standards used for calibration will

be traceable by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Corrective action protocols for malfunctioning equipment will be addressed in the laboratory QA Plan. Calibration records, in accordance with the laboratory QA Plan, will be maintained for each piece of measuring and test equipment and each piece of reference equipment. The records will indicate that established calibration protocols have been followed. Records of equipment use will be kept in the laboratory files.

7. ANALYTICAL PROTOCOLS

When available and appropriate for the sample matrix, SW-846 Methods will be used. When SW-846 Methods are not available or lower detection limits that are required cannot be achieved by SW-846 Methods, other nationally-recognized methods such as those of ASTM, DOE, and EPA will be used. Analytical methods, detection limits, sample preservation, holding times, and container requirements for field measurements and analytical parameters are defined during the DQO process and are incorporated in the analytical SOW for the task and applicable protocols and will be defined in Appendix A.

8. DETAILS OF DATA AND DOCUMENT FLOW

The components of data management include planning, collection, review, archival, and transmittal. Task activities follow identical paths to meet data management requirements. A flow chart (Figure 1) and narrative (Sections 8 and 9) are provided for each component of data and document flow. The Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System is discussed first. The data system is core to each of the data management components.

8.1 INTEGRATED DATA SYSTEM

The Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System provides a centralized system for management and storage of environmental information while allowing easy, yet controlled, access. The basis for the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System is to establish and maintain a program to provide the most efficient system of data collection, analysis, storage, and retrieval. DOE, as specified in the FFA, is to maintain one consolidated database for the Paducah Site. All data collected under this agreement (the FFA) is to be routinely submitted electronically in a consistent format to the stakeholders (see Section 9.2 and Appendix B). In addition, under the Kentucky AIP, AIP personnel require access to the electronic data that is maintained by the Paducah facility and its contractors. Consequently, the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System meets the regulatory requirements and provides Paducah EMEF with a platform to manage its data.

The Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System is composed of integrated hardware and software to support the collection, management, analysis, and presentation of data associated with environmental restoration/remedial action, compliance, and monitoring activities at PGDP. All environmental measurements, analyses, and locationally descriptive information (e.g., GIS, lithology, and monitoring structure information), as applicable per this plan, is included. In addition, an extensive collection of descriptive and reference information about environmental tasks and permits is stored. A flow diagram for the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System is shown in Figure 2.

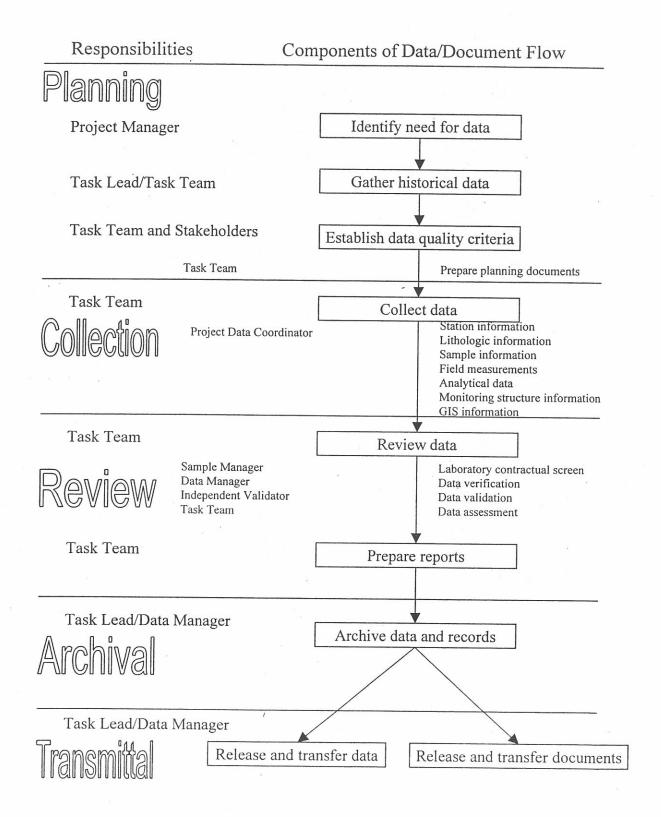


Figure 1. Detail of Data and Data Flow.

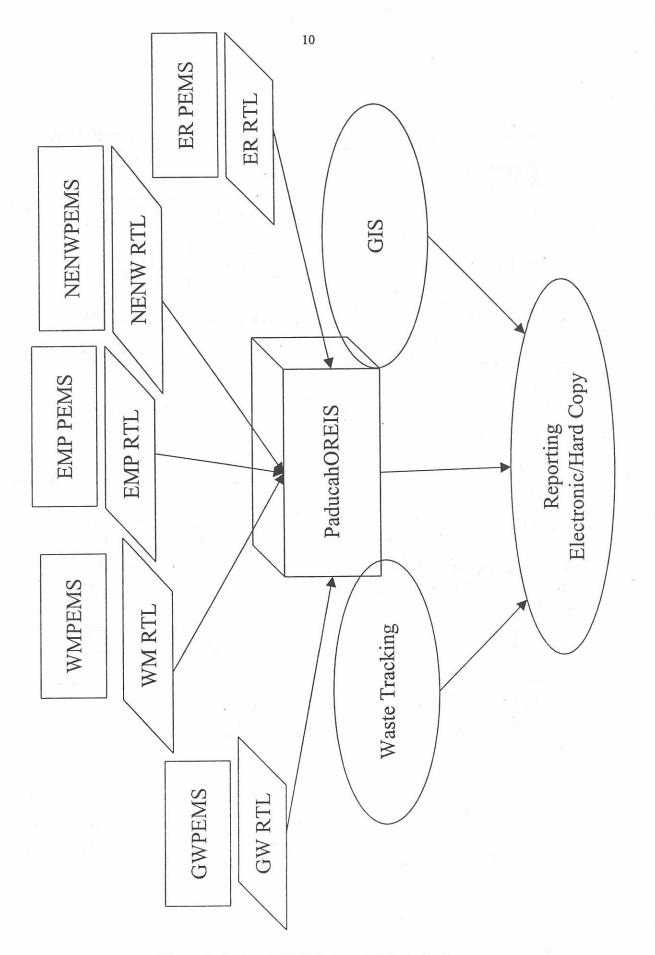


Figure 2. Paducah DOE Integrated Data System.

As part of the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System, each project utilizes a PEMS for sample scheduling, collection, and tracking each sample and associated data from point of collection through final data reporting. Each PEMS is established on a project-specific basis. PEMS tracking includes field forms, COCs, hard copy data packages, and EDDs. Project data is entered as the project progresses. All field measurement data, analytical data, lithologic descriptions, monitoring structure information, sample stations, and corresponding coordinates (as appropriate) are entered into PEMS.

Upon completion of the project, or on a routine basis, data from each PEMS is reviewed as described in Section 8.4 and transferred to Paducah OREIS for permanent retention. All final data reporting is reported from Paducah OREIS. Additionally, PEMS data is archived on a specified frequency to ensure data traceability.

The Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System is accessed by a computer network. The system is designed to allow the electronic transfer of information between all branches of EMEF. A central file server is used to maintain the software and database applications. This server may be accessed from several PC workstations within the computer network.

8.2 DATA PLANNING

8.2.1 Initiation of Data Collection

The need for data collection is determined by the Task Lead and Project Manager to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements and/or DOE Orders. The Task Lead identifies the need for collection of data to support the task and is responsible for the development of applicable documents that outline the specific objectives of the data collection activity.

8.2.2 Historical Data Gathering

A substantial effort should be made by the data requestor (i.e., project manager/task lead) to acquire and analyze all historical data and documents relevant to the task (i.e., in numeric, spatial, attribute, and textual form) prior to the DQO process and/or data generation. For example, these documents and data might include prior work done for preliminary assessments, site characterization tasks, remedial investigations, annual monitoring reports, or data summaries provided by previous analysts. In addition, information specialists who would know of relevant documents, GIS information, and data sets should be consulted to acquire a comprehensive task background. In many cases, descriptive and qualitative information about the data (e.g., metadata) may be required. This is often the case with electronic files that may be received without the basic information provided through proper documentation. Some research may be required to prepare these metadata statements which are essential to the determination of data quality and usability.

If the data is in electronic form, the usable data and metadata should be entered into the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System for inclusion into Paducah OREIS. If the data is in document form, the usable data and metadata should be extracted and key-entered into the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System. If GIS information is required, themes/coverages should be updated as necessary.

8.2.3 Data Quality Criteria

With the usable historical data now in the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System, the data, along with the documents and metadata, can be retrieved, analyzed (both statistically and spatially), modeled, and used in support of DQOs for the task. This data, along with elements from the DQO process such as, contaminants of concern, QA/QC requirements, "Identification of Project Data Quality Checks" checklist, data review options, and the sampling design is used to generate applicable plans.

Field SOWs, sampling plans, and analytical SOWs are developed in support of field preparation. A field SOW describes the field activities to be undertaken and subsequent work to be performed. A sampling plan may be used to further expand on details of field activities. An analytical SOW is prepared which includes analytical parameters, methods, and detection limits. A validation SOW is also prepared when validation services are required to ensure the analytical laboratory's performance is acceptable.

Information from each of the SOWs and sampling plans is used to initiate sampling logbooks, labels, and other required field documentation. Documentation generated by the data collection activity shall be forwarded electronically and/or in hard copy to the Task Lead and the DMC to be indexed and filed as specified per the SOW.

8.3 DATA COLLECTION

Data collection information is recorded and maintained for all data collection activities. This information includes station information, lithologic information, sample information, field measurements, analytical data, monitoring structure information, and GIS information and is explained below.

8.3.1 Station Information

Station information is data describing the location from which a sample is taken. Station information includes plant coordinates (surveyed or estimated, as appropriate), station description, and station type. This information is input directly into PEMS. Methods for determining coordinates and relevant information necessary to determine and document accuracy should be recorded.

8.3.2 Lithologic Information

Lithologic information is data describing the lithology of a borehole. This information is input directly into PEMS.

8.3.3 Sample Information

Sample information is environmental data describing the sampling event and consists of the following: station, date collected, time collected, and other sampling conditions collected for every sampling event. This information is recorded in logbooks and may be included on the COC or sample labels. This information is input directly into PEMS.

8.3.4 Field Measurements

Field measurements are measurements of a parameter without physical collection of a sample which are collected real-time in the field. Field measurements may include water level measurements, pH, conductivity, flow rates, temperature, and dissolved oxygen. Field measurements are taken and recorded on appropriate field forms or in logbooks, and input into PEMS.

8.3.5 Analytical Data

The Sample Manager tracks progress of analytical samples as fieldwork continues. COCs are reviewed and lab receipt of samples is verified. Once samples have entered the laboratory, the laboratory is responsible for sample analysis, data reduction, and data reporting. The analytical data will be checked for completeness and reasonableness. A system is set up within the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System to log shipment of samples and receipt of data packages.

All data packages received from the fixed-base and screening/field laboratories are tracked, reviewed, and maintained in a secure environment. The primary individual responsible for these tasks is the Sample Manager. The following information is tracked: sample delivery group number, date received, number of samples, sample analyses, receipt of EDD (if applicable), and comments. The Sample Manager compares the contents of the data package with the COC form and identifies discrepancies. Discrepancies are immediately reported to the laboratory and the data validators. All data packages are forwarded to the Bechtel Jacobs Company EMEF DMC for permanent storage.

8.3.6 Monitoring Structure Information

Monitoring structure information is data describing the monitoring wells and boreholes installed during the combined tasks. Information includes well screen depth; borehole and well diameter; screened aquifer; and datum information. This information is input directly into PEMS.

8.3.7 GIS Information

GIS information is metadata that is visually descriptive of the area around the location of a project. Information may include maps of roads, streams, underground utilities, etc. Projects creating new GIS information or causing required updates to existing GIS information supply the information to the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System.

8.4 DATA REVIEW

8.4.1 Laboratory Contractual Screening

Laboratory contractual screening is the process of evaluating a set of data against the requirements specified in the analytical SOW to ensure that all requested information is received. The contractual screening includes, but is not limited to, the COC, number of samples, analytes requested, total number of analyses, methods used, QC samples analyzed, EDDs, units, holding times, and reporting limits achieved.

The Sample Manager conducts the screening upon receipt of data from the analytical laboratory. To the extent possible, the contractual screening should be done electronically. The Sample Manager identifies and documents any exceptions to the SOW on a Laboratory Deliverable Contractual Screening Checklist.

8.4.2 Data Verification

Data verification is the process for comparing a data set against a set standard or contractual requirement. Verification may be performed electronically, manually, or by a combination of both. Data verification includes contractual screening and can include other data quality checks established by the task team. Applicable task plans define the specific verification to be performed. Data is flagged as necessary.

Specific documentation associated with data verification is developed per PMSA-1001, Appendix G, entitled, "Identification of Project Data Quality Checks," and will be provided in Appendix A.

8.4.3 Data Validation

Data validation is the process for evaluating the laboratory adherence to analytical-method requirements. This is performed by a qualified individual for a data set, independent from sampling, laboratory, project management, or other decision-making personnel for the task. Data validation is performed according to PMSA-1001 and is coordinated by the Sample Manager. Validation qualifiers are stored in the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System. Documentation associated with data validation (the validation SOW, data validation reports, and exception reports, if applicable) is filed in the DMC. Specific documentation associated with data validation is identified in Appendix A.

8.4.4 Data Assessment

Data assessment is the process for assuring that DQOs are met, and that the type, quality, and quantity of data are appropriate for their intended use. It allows for the determination that a decision (or estimate) can be made with the desired level of confidence given the quality of the data set. Data assessment follows data verification and data validation and must be performed on 100 percent to ensure data is usable.

The data assessment is conducted by a designated task team member in conjunction with other task team members according to PMSA-1001. Assessment qualifiers are stored in the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System. Data is made available for reporting upon completion of the data assessment and associated documentation (Data Assessment Review Checklist) is filed with the task files.

8.4.5 Report Preparation

Personnel will utilize the official Paducah OREIS data tables for all official data reporting. Prior to the release of any data, the "Data Release" form shall be completed according to PMSA-1001, Appendix I. Release of all data shall be approved by DOE and the Managing and Integrating Contractor.

8.5 DATA AND RECORDS ARCHIVAL

8.5.1 Data Archival

Data archival refers to the long-term storage of electronic data generated by a task in the Paducah DOE Program Integrated Data System. Long-term storage in a central repository assures maximum accessibility by the environmental engineering community. To ensure its future usability, sufficient documentation, including the associated metadata, must accompany archived data to describe the source, contents, and structure of the data. Paducah OREIS is the database that stores archived data for future use. In addition, the Paducah PEMS used for the task is archived both intact and as exported ASCII text with sufficient documentation to recreate task data. The archive of Paducah PEMS, as well as the back-ups for Paducah OREIS, are stored in the DMC.

8.5.2 Records Archival

The DMC is a repository for all EMEF documents and data. Each EMEF task transmits a copy of all task documentation to be filed in the DMC as the task file. This information is arranged by a file classification scheme and is filed on shelves in color-coded folders. The documents are shelved in mobile file cabinets which are located inside a two-hour-rated firewall vault. The vault is protected by a wet-pipe sprinkler system and intrusion alarm. The DMC staff utilizes the DMS, a database management system designed for management and retrieval of documents, to perform searches. DMS records contain bibliographic information (title; author; issue date; document type and number; etc.), file classification information (document location), and index information (subject keywords, document status, facility name/waste area grouping [WAG]/solid waste management unit [SWMU] number, cleared for public use flag, and administrative record [AR] codes).

By utilizing the DMC, all documents relevant to EMEF work will be located in a central repository and will be available to the EMEF organization as well as other identified users. The DMC will also provide controlled access to these documents.

Information that may be found in a task file include hard copies of all original field and analytical results; data reduction and summarization programs; data packages; logbooks; associated QA/QC forms; correspondence; contracts; meeting minutes; training records; plans; and reports. All contents of a task file are classified, indexed, and stored into appropriate file groups and record series within the task file.

Satellite document centers are sometimes established with routine transfer frequencies to the PGDP DMC. Task records are maintained by the Task Records Coordinator as record copy as specified in task data and document management plans and as required by protocol. Logbooks and field documentation are copied weekly unless maintained as record copies, which are kept in one-hour-rated, fire-resistant, locked file cabinets overnight. If the activities during logbook use could potentially damage the logbook or result in loss, then weekly copies are required. If copies are made, they are maintained separate from the original logbook and are forwarded to the task files and maintained as record copy until the originals are complete. At that time, the originals replace the copies as record copy. The record copy is transferred to the Paducah EMEF DMC. Upon completion of the task, all original logbooks (field and analytical), field documentation, and project deliverables will be forwarded to the DMC by the task manager or designee.

Documents will be selected for the AR from the task file. The AR files are duplicated and made available to the public at the Environmental Information Center. Documentation associated with data and records archival includes archive checklists; indexed and filed copies of all relevant hard copies; and lists of all items recommended for the AR file.

9. DOCUMENT AND DATA RELEASE AND TRANSFER

9.1 DOCUMENT RELEASE AND TRANSFER

A standard distribution list is maintained for regulatory documents submitted according to the FFA. Changes to this distribution list should be submitted through the DOE Site Office. Other documents generated for the EMEF Program may be specially requested through the DOE Site Office or their designee. Requested documents may be historical or newly generated and will be transmitted within a reasonable time frame.

9.2 ELECTRONIC DATA RELEASE AND TRANSFER

Once data has undergone verification, validation, and data assessment, it may be released to external agencies. Routine data or data specially requested by external agencies is downloaded into a standard format (see Appendix B) and transmitted either electronically or by physical transfer on electronic media (diskettes, etc.). If data is transmitted electronically, data files will be placed on an externally-accessible file server that is password protected. The external agency has the responsibility to protect the data that has been provided. Passwords shall not be shared with anyone outside the external agency. External agencies will be notified of data availability via electronic mail.

The Task Lead/Release Requestor will complete the "Paducah EMEF Data Release to External Agencies" form and obtain all appropriate signatures. Field QC data is not routinely transmitted with the data; however, this information is available upon request. Electronic data formats will contain a "Read Me" file that will identify the electronic data package and the number of files associated with the package. The "Read Me" file will also indicate the appropriate data qualifiers along with their associated definitions and the appropriate data package. The cover letter will also indicate the appropriate data formats will contain a cover letter that will identify the contents of the data package. The cover letter will also indicate the appropriate data qualifiers along with their associated definitions and the appropriate data package.

9.2.1 DOE Remedial Action Investigations

DOE will provide electronically-transmitted data concurrent with the D1 Report/Characterization Report or when the Project Completion Report is issued (if formal D1 is not required) for remedial action investigations.

9.2.2 DOE-Permitted Facilities/Routine Environmental Monitoring Reports

Permitted and routine sampling is outlined in Table 8.1. Additionally, Table 8.1 includes reporting and transfer frequencies. DOE will provide electronic-transmitted data per the agreed schedule in this document.

9.2.3 Special Requests

Data will be transmitted routinely as specified in Sections 9.2.1 and 9.2.2. Any additional data generated from sampling activities that are available electronically may be transmitted upon receipt of a special request correspondence. Special requests shall be submitted through the DOE Site Office, or their designee, specifying the sampling event information required.

PROGRAM	FREQUENCIES/SCHEDULE			
	SAMPLING	REPORTING	TRANSFER	
Permit-Associated Sampling			TINHISPER	
Kentucky Pollutant Discharge	Monthly and Quarterl	1.2		
Outfalls	choning and Quarteri	y Monthly 28 th of each month	Monthly 28 th of each month	
Toxicity Monitoring	Quarterly	Quarterly	Quarterly	
Bioaccumulation Study	Annually	Publication of the ASER Annually	Concurrent with ASER Annually	
Fish Community		Publication of the ASER	Concurrent with ASER	
	Semiannually	Annually	Annually	
C-746-K Surface Water	Quarterly	Publication of the ASER	Concurrent with ASER	
	Analicity.	Semiannually	Semiannually	
C-746-S&T Surface Water	Quarterly	June 30, December 30	June 30, December 30	
		Quarterly January 15, April 15,	Quarterly	
C-746-U Surface Water		July 15, October 15	January 15, April 15,	
C-740-U Surface Water	Quarterly	Quarterly	July 15, October 15	
		January 15, April 15,	Quarterly January 15, April 15,	
C-746-K Groundwater		July 15, October 15	July 15, October 15	
	Quarterly	Semiannually	Semiannually	
C-404 Landfill Groundwater	Quarterly	June 30, December 30	June 30, December 30	
	Quarterty	Semiannually	Semiannually	
2-746-S&T Landfill Groundwater	Quarterly	May 30, November 30	May 30, November 30	
	(Quarterly February 30, May 30,	Quarterly	
746 11 0		August 30, November 30	February 30, May 30,	
2-746-U Groundwater Monitoring	Quarterly	Quarterly	August 30, November 30	
		February 30, May 30,	Quarterly Enhance 20 March 20	
		August 30, November 30	February 30, May 30, August 30, November 30	
nvironmental Monitoring Program	ns (EMP)		Trugust 50, November 30	
MP Surface Water Sampling	D: 11			
Saubung	Bimonthly	Annually	Annually	
		Publication of Annual Site	Concurrent with ASER	
10		Environmental Report (ASER)		
MP Annual Sediment Sampling	Annually	(ASER) Annually		
		Publication of ASER	Annually	
AP Annual Deer Sampling	Annually	Annually	Concurrent with ASER	
Ime Groundwith G		Publication of ASER	Annually	
ime Groundwater Sampling	Monthly and Quarterly	Quarterly	November	
		January 30, April 30,	Quarterly	
sidential Groundwater Sampling		July 30, October 30	January 30, April 30, July 30, October 30	
and a croundwater sampling	Monthly, Quarterly,	Annually	Semiannually	
veillance Groundwater Sampling	and Annually	Publication of ASER	April and October	
stoundwater Sampling	Monthly, Quarterly,	Annually	Semiannually	
	and Annually	Publication of ASER	January and July	

Table 8.1. Regulatory and routine sampling.

F

	FREQUENCIES/SCHEDULE			
PROGRAM	SAMPLING	REPORTING	TRANSFER	
Surveillance & Maintenance or Oper	ration & Maintenance Act	tivities		
C-404 Leachate	Per Permit As needed	Per Permit January 30, April 30, July 30, October 15	Annually * October 15	
C-746-S&T Leachate	Per Permit As needed	Quarterly per permit	Quarterly per permit	
C-746- U Leachate	Per Permit As needed	Quarterly per permit	Quarterly per permit	
Northwest Plume/Northeast Plume	Daily	Quarterly and Annually January 30, April 30, July 30, October 30	Quarterly January 30, April 30, July 30, October 30	

* If leachate samples were collected.

10. INTERNAL QC CHECKS

10.1 FIELD QC SAMPLES

Standard operating protocols are used for all routine sampling operations. Field QC sampling will be conducted to check sampling and analytical accuracy and precision for both laboratory and field analyses of the original samples. All QC samples will be handled, shipped, and analyzed as stated in Sections 5 and 7. Field QC samples will have sample numbers which are unique and which identify them as QC samples.

A filter blank is a sample of ASTM Type II water passed through, or over, a filter before any samples are filtered. Filter blanks are used as a measure of filter contamination. Samples are analyzed for the same parameters as the filtered sample. Filter blanks can be collected at a rate of one per lot number.

Field blanks serve as a check on environmental contamination at the sample site. ASTM Type II water is transported to the site, opened in the field, transferred into each type of sample bottle, and returned to the laboratory for analysis of all parameters associated with that sampling event. It is also acceptable for field blanks to be filled in the lab, transported to the field, and then opened. Field blanks may be used as a reagent blank as needed. It is recommended that field blanks be collected at a rate of 1:20.

Equipment blanks (may also be referred to as equipment rinseates) are samples of ASTM Type II water passed through decontaminated sampling equipment. Equipment blanks are used as a measure of decontamination-process-effectiveness and are analyzed for the same parameters as the sample collected with the equipment. Equipment blanks may also be used as a reagent blank as needed. Equipment blanks are required only when nondisposable equipment is being used. It is recommended that equipment blanks be collected at a rate of 1:20.

A trip blank is a sample used to detect contamination by volatile organic compounds (VOCs) during sample shipping and handling. Trip blanks are 40 mL volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials of ASTM Type II water that are filled in the laboratory, transported to the sampling site, and returned to the laboratory with VOA samples. Trip blanks are not opened in the field. One trip blank is to accompany each cooler containing VOA samples. Each trip blank is to be stored at the laboratory with associated samples, and analyzed with those samples. Trip blanks are only analyzed for VOCs.

Duplicates are two separate samples taken from the same source during the same sampling event and are analyzed for the same parameters. Data generated by duplicate samples includes sampling and analytical variability (precision). It is recommended that duplicates be collected at a rate of 1:20.

10.2 ANALYTICAL LABORATORY QC SAMPLES

Fixed-based analytical laboratories that provide services will have an approved QA plan that describes the laboratory QC sample program and the laboratory control sample program. The analytical laboratory has an established internal QC program that is managed by the laboratory supervisors. Analytical laboratory QC samples will be analyzed as required by the analytical method for the parameters of interest and the results will be included in the analytical report. Blind samples are samples in which the laboratory has no information on the sample location and, subsequently, would have no indication of the possible analytical results. These samples will be analyzed for the parameters of interest and the results will be included in the analytical report. Acceptable completion of the blind samples provides an indication of the laboratory's performance. DOE laboratories participating in the blind sample program will follow blind submittal frequencies determined by the SMO.

11. AUDITS AND SURVEILLANCES

11.1 AUDITS

Audits are qualitative reviews of task activity to check that the overall QA program is functioning. Audits should be conducted early in the task so that problems can be corrected quickly. The audit involves the review of all available and relevant task and contract documents and includes an evaluation of QC measures for office and field. Audits will be performed as requested by management.

11.2 SURVEILLANCES

Surveillances follow the same general format as an audit but are less detailed and require a less formal report. A surveillance is designed to give task staff rapid feedback concerning QA compliance and to facilitate corrective action. Surveillances will be performed as requested by management.

12. PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Equipment is an inclusive term for tools, gauges, instruments, and other items. The equipment discussed in this section requires that specific preventive maintenance is serviced as specified by the manufacturer's recommended schedule. All services are documented and performed by qualified and trained individuals. Out-of-service equipment is controlled to prevent inadvertent use and its maintenance is recorded. A list is maintained of the critical, spare parts that should be stocked to minimize equipment downtime. Specific field equipment preventive-maintenance practices, frequencies, and spare parts are described in the factory manual for each instrument.

Preventive-maintenance protocols for laboratory equipment and instruments are provided in laboratory QA plans. All maintenance activities will be recorded in maintenance logs. Laboratories will be required to maintain an adequate inventory of spare parts and consumables to prevent downtime as a result of minor problems.

13. SPECIFIC ROUTINE PROTOCOLS

The precision, accuracy, and completeness parameters are quantitative tools by which data sets can be evaluated. These parameters can help ensure that DQOs are met and are defined as follows:

- **Precision**—A quantitative measurement of the variability of a group of measurements as compared to their average. Usually expressed as a percentage or a standard deviation, it evaluates the reproducibility of the system. Sample duplicates measure the reproducibility of the sampling event, while lab replicates measure the precision of the analytical process. The acceptable precision may be defined by the laboratory method used.
- <u>Accuracy</u>—A quantitative measurement of the bias of the data. It represents how close the measurement data is to the true value. Analytical accuracy is measured by percent recoveries associated with the laboratory analytical control spikes (blank spikes), surrogate spikes, or matrix spikes. The acceptable accuracy may be defined by the laboratory method used. Sampling accuracy can be assessed by evaluating field and trip blanks.
- <u>Representativeness</u>—A qualitative measurement of the ability of a sample or group of data to adequately describe or define the conditions being measured. Precision, accuracy, and completeness all affect representativeness. Sampling strategy (location, method, and frequency) are critical to ensure that the samples statistically represent the population. Laboratory precision and accuracy reflect how representative the data is of the sample.
- <u>Completeness</u>—A quantitative measurement of the percentage of acceptable data as compared to the number planned. Both sampling and analytical completeness can be measured.
- <u>Comparability</u>—A qualitative measurement of the confidence with which one data set can be compared with another. Comparability is achieved by using standard techniques for collection and analysis.

Protocols for assessing the precision, accuracy, and completeness are provided in the following text. It should be noted that there are no standard guidelines available for representativeness and comparability.

7-38

13.1 PRECISION

To determine the precision of the laboratory analysis, a routine program of replicate analyses, in accordance with the analytical method requirements, is performed by the laboratory. The results of replicate analyses are used to calculate the relative percent difference which is used to assess laboratory precision.

For replicate results C₁ and C₂:

Relative percent difference =
$$\frac{|C_1 - C_2|}{\left(\frac{C_1 + C_2}{2}\right)} \times 100$$

Precision of the total sampling and analytical measurement process will be assessed from field duplicates. Although a quantitative goal cannot be set due to sample variability, the Task Lead will review relative percent difference values of field duplicates to estimate precision. Analytical precision can be measured separately from sampling precision through the use of laboratory duplicate and matrix spikes.

13.2 ACCURACY

To determine the accuracy of an analytical method and/or the laboratory analysis, a periodic program of sample spiking is conducted (minimum one spike and one spike duplicate per 20 samples). The results of sample spiking are used to calculate the QC parameter for accuracy evaluation, the percent recovery (% R).

For surrogate spikes and QC samples:

$$%R = \frac{C_s}{C_t} \times 100$$

where--

 C_s = measured spiked sample concentration (or amount) C_t = true spiked concentration (or amount)

For matrix spikes:

$$\% R = \frac{\left|C_s - C_o\right|}{C_t} \times 100$$

where--

 C_s = measured, spiked sample concentration C_o = sample concentration (not spiked) C_t = true concentration of the spike

Accuracy of the total sampling and analytical measurement process will not be determined. This would require the addition of chemical-spiking compounds to the samples in the field.

13.3 COMPLETENESS

To determine the completeness of data, the percentage of valid, viable data obtained from a measurement system is compared with the number of total measurements. The goal of completeness is to generate a sufficient amount of valid data to satisfy task needs.

Completeness, C, is calculated as follows:

$% C = \frac{\text{Number of valid measurements}}{\text{Number of total measurements}} \times 100$

14. NONCONFORMANCES AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

Nonconforming equipment, items, activities, conditions, and unusual incidents that could affect compliance with task requirements will be identified, controlled, and reported in a timely manner. Nonconforming equipment will immediately be labeled or tagged, and segregated, if possible. Specific protocols for controlling nonconforming items will be described in applicable documents. Nonconformance Reports issued as a result of an audit or surveillance will identify the root cause of the problem. Laboratories must notify the appropriate personnel of any nonconformance or problems with analytical samples. Laboratory corrective actions reports are completed by the analytical laboratory when a nonconformance is recognized by laboratory personnel. Handling of any nonconformance is described in appropriate plans and protocols.

Corrective actions to audit/surveillance findings and nonconformances are managed. The Task Manager is notified of a nonconformance and/or surveillance finding. These are documented and a copy is furnished to the Task Lead as soon as possible. Copies of audits, surveillances, and/or nonconformances and their dispositions will be forwarded to the appropriate management personnel and will be placed in the DMC.

15. QA REPORTS TO MANAGEMENT

Upon request, QA personnel will provide to management a report which summarizes QA activities for the task, system, and performance audits conducted (internal and external); quality problems found; corrective actions initiated; and other applicable items. Some reports that present measurement data generated during the work assignment may require a QA section addressing the quality and limitations of the data. This QA section will address results of audits or surveillance of the measurement work; quality problems found and corrective actions taken; and deviations from applicable documents.

16. FIELD CHANGES

Field changes will be governed by control measures commensurate with those applied to the documentation of the original protocol. The task team identifies, documents, and approves field changes. These changes are communicated to the team through the use of Change Notices and Change Orders.

REFERENCES

10 CFR 830.120, "Quality Assurance," April 1994.

Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC. Quality Assurance Program Plan, DRAFT, October 1998.

- Energy Systems. Environmental Measurements Data Management Plan Implementation Handbook for the Environmental Restoration Program, ES/ER/TM-88/R1, 1996.
- EPA. Data Quality Objectives Process for Superfund, Interim Final Guidance, EPA/540/G-93/071, 1993.
- EPA. Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendment Permit, Permit #KY8890008982, August, 19, 1991.
- EPA. Interim Guidelines and Specifications for Preparing Quality Assurance Project Plans, QAMS 005/80, December 20, 1980.
- EPA. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846, 1986.
- EPA. EPA Region 4 Environmental Investigations Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual, May 1996.
- Kentucky Division of Waste Management Hazardous Waste Management Permit, Permit No. KY8890008982, August 19, 1991.

Kentucky Agreement in Principle, January 1, 1997.

Quality Assured Data, PMSA-1001, Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC Procedures Manual, April 1997.

Blank Page

APPENDIX A

TASK-SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR QUALITY AND DATA ELEMENTS

Blank Page

TASK-SPECIFIC INFORMATION FOR QUALITY AND DATA ELEMENTS

Purpose and Introduction

This plan can be used and implemented for the Paducah DOE tasks requiring the collection of analytical data. Each section of the FFA QA/DMP was written to meet data-quality requirements and provides a description of the programmatic elements which should occur for each task. This appendix provides additional information concerning the QA and Data Management aspects which are specific to the task and cannot be defined at the programmatic level. This appendix should be completed once the task has been planned or once the DQOs have been documented. This completed appendix, along with the "Data and Documents Management and Quality Assurance Plan for the Paducah Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities Program," will serve as the "Quality Assurance and Data Management Plan" for the task, will be provided to appropriate personnel, and will be maintained as a task record.

For the purpose of this document, this appendix is not completed but shows the information to be completed for each task involved in the collection of analytical data. This appendix should be completed, printed with attachments compiled, combined with the "Data and Documents Management and Quality Assurance Plan for the Paducah Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities Program," and distributed to the appropriate personnel for review, approval, and use.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE QUALITY ASSURANCE/DATA MANAGEMENT PLAN (QA/DMP)

Use the following instructions to complete each section for the task-specific QA/DMP. Attachments may be used to serve as and/or supplement the information provided in the tables.

TITLE PAGE: Type over the task-specific information in the underlined/bolded/italicized portion of the text. Information needed is the issue date, document number, document title, and author(s). Document numbers must be obtained from the Records Manager.

APPROVAL PAGE: Type over the task-specific information in the underlined/bolded/italicized portion of the text. Information needed is the preparers' names and titles and the approvers' names and titles. Minimum approvals are the Task Lead, Project Manager, and QA Manager.

TABLE OF CONTENTS AND ATTACHMENTS: Include the appropriate page numbers to the table of contents and identify and document the attachments provided to supplement this QA/DMP.

SECTION 1.0—TASK ORGANIZATION, RESPONSIBILITY, AND TRAINING: Identify the task organizational chart listing additional roles and responsibilities, including those identified in Section 2.2 of the "Data and Documents Management and Quality Assurance Plan for the Paducah Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities Program." Also, document in Table 1.1 the training requirements for key personnel. An organizational chart and/or training matrix may be attached to this QA/DMP.

SECTION 2.0—DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES (DQOs) AND SAMPLE PLANNING: Refer to PMSA-1001, *Quality Assured Data*, Appendix C, for directions to complete DQOs for the project. Attach DQO documentation to this QA/DMP. Using the DQO documentation, with assistance from the task team, identify details of the SAP. The SAP is generated out of the data needs identified in the DQOs and will specify applicable samples (i.e., regular samples, QC samples, and waste characterization samples) to be collected. Complete Table 2.1 (if SAP is not available) and/or attach the task SAP for environmental data. Complete Table 2.2 for waste characterization.

SECTION 3.0—APPLICABLE PROTOCOLS, DOCUMENTS, AND WORK INSTRUCTIONS: Identify the applicable protocols and documents (to data quality activities) which will be followed for the data collection activity and document in Table 3.1. Work instructions may be required for task-specific tasks.

When available and appropriate for the sample matrix, SW-846 Methods will be used. When not available, other nationally-recognized methods such as those of ASTM, DOE, and EPA will be used. Analytical methods are listed in Table 2.0 and in analytical SOWs; therefore, an additional listing of analytical methods is not required in Table 3.1.

SECTION 4.0—CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND FREQUENCIES: This section addresses documentation of field equipment and field support laboratory equipment which is to be calibrated for the task. Fixed-base laboratory calibration protocols and frequencies are not required to be included in this plan but are covered in the laboratory QA plans and protocols. The SMO oversight/audit has ensured the laboratory has met the requirements of SW-846. Calibration protocols and frequency information may be attached to this QA/DMP.

Identify the field equipment and field support laboratory equipment to be used during the data collection activity and document in Table 4.1 or attach supplemental information concerning equipment calibrations, the protocols, and frequencies.

SECTION 5.0—DATA REVIEW PROCESS: For details on the data review process, refer to PMSA-1001, *Quality Assured Data*, Appendices E, F, G, and H. Complete verification and assessment.

For the purposes of this section, contractual screening, data verification, and data assessment frequencies are identified in Table 5.1, Table 5.2, and Table 5.4, respectively; however, responsible personnel for these tasks must be identified and documented in the appropriate tables. Complete and attach Appendix G, "Data Quality Checks," from PMSA-1001, *Quality Assured Data*, to better define verification and assessment criteria. Complete Table 5.3 to document the validation strategy defined by the task team.

SECTION 6.0—DOCUMENT AND RECORDS CONTROL AND TRANSFER: Identify the documents and records to be controlled during the task, the document or record name and type (i.e., a document such as a QA project plan or a record such as a logbook) and the frequency of transfer of the document or record to the EMEF DMC. Record this information in Table 6.1 for documents and Table 6.2 for records.

SECTION 7.0—QUALITY ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE: Identify and document in Table 7.1 the quality assessments to be performed for the task as requested by the Task Lead or other applicable managers.

DISTRIBUTION LIST: Identify and document the appropriate personnel to receive a copy of the QA/DMP.

REVIEWING, APPROVING, AND ISSUING THE QA/DMP: Upon completion of the above instructions, the QA/DMP should be printed, noticeably stamped "DRAFT," and provided to the appropriate personnel for review. Comments should be received and resolved in a timely manner. The revised QA/DMP should be printed, approved, and provided to the appropriate personnel as defined in the distribution list.

7-48

DATE OF ISSUE: DATE

DOCUMENT NO., REV. NO.

<u>PROJECT TITLE</u> QUALITY ASSURANCE AND DATA MANAGEMENT PLAN

AUTHOR(S)

Prepared by Environmental Management and Enrichment Facilities Kevil, Kentucky 42053 Managed by BECHTEL JACOBS COMPANY for the U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Under Contract No. DE-AC05-980R22700

PROJECT TITLE QUALITY ASSURANCE AND DATA MANAGEMENT PLAN

APPROVALS

Prenared by:		Date	
<u>F</u>	Name Title		en anderen ander en anderen van en en een een een een een een een een
	Titte		
Prepared by:		Date:	
	Name Title		
	1 ше		2
Approved by:		Date:	р. — - ²
	Name Title		
	 ×		
Approved by:		Date:	
	Name Title	e	
Approved by:	A7	Date:	
	Name Title		
Approved by:	Name	Date:	
	Title		
Approved by:	3.7	_ Date:	
	Name Title		

7-51

CONTENTS

1.0	TASK	ORGANIZATION	RESPONSIBILITY,	AND TRAINING
-----	------	--------------	-----------------	--------------

- 2.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND SAMPLE PLANNING
- 3.0 APPLICABLE PROTOCOLS AND DOCUMENTS
- 4.0 CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND FREQUENCIES
- 5.0 DATA REVIEW PROCESS
- 6.0 DOCUMENT AND RECORDS CONTROL AND TRANSFER
- 7.0 ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

ATTACHMENTS

- **1** Organizational Chart
- 2 Training Matrix
- 3 DQO Documentation
- 4 Sampling and Analysis Plan
- 5 Figures/Drawings of Area
- 6 Calibration Protocols and Frequencies
- 7 Data Quality Checks Checklist

1.0 TASK ORGANIZATION, RESPONSIBILITY, AND TRAINING

Job Title or Position	Name	Role, Responsibility, and Interface	Training*
DOE Project Manager			
Data Clerk			
Data Manager	Subcontractor Personnel		
Network Administrator	M&I Network Administrator		
Project Manager			•
Project Engineer			
QA Specialist			
Records Clerk			
Records Manager	M&I Records Manager/ Subcontractor Personnel		
Sample Manager	M&I Sample Manager/ Subcontractor Personnel		
Task Lead			
Task Manager			
Field Team Leader	Subcontractor Personnel		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Samplers	Subcontractor Personnel		
Drillers	Subcontractor Personnel		
Other	Subcontractor Personnel		
Other	Subcontractor Personnel		

Table 1.1. Task Organization, Responsibility, and Training.

*The required training (GET, GERT, RAD II, etc.) should be identified for Subcontractor Personnel for this project. Identify Location of Training Records for Subcontractor Personnel:

A-13

2.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND SAMPLE PLANNING

Sampling Location	Matrix	Sampling Method(s)	Sampling Frequency	Data Type(s) (Screen or Def)	Analyte(s)	Analytical Method	Detection Limit(s)	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
				1	Regular Sample	S		<i>1</i> ,		
	ny ang									
		9			6					
10-11-20-20-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-	5.0		it.			1				
			_							ing the
					QC Samples					
							l.			
					ച്ച്					
	-									

Table 2.1. DQOs and sample planning for environmental data collection.

A-14

Material/ Volume/ Container	Preliminary Classification	Characterizat ion Method	Future Disposition	Analyte(s)	Analytical Method	Detection Limit(s)	Holding Time	Container	Preservative
				Re	gular Sample	25			<u> </u>
									Ī
								2	
		T			C Samples				
							9-	-	
									-
	and the second second second second								

Table 2.2. DQOs and sample planning for waste characterization data collection.

A-15

3.0 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS, PROTOCOLS, AND WORK INSTRUCTIONS

Table 3.1.	Applicable documents,	protocols, and	work instructions.
------------	-----------------------	----------------	--------------------

Protocol Number	Protocol Name	Applicability		
		Yes	No	
	General			
	List appropriate protocols for to be used for chain-of-custodies, logbooks, ensuring quality data, etc.			
	Sampling			
	List appropriate sampling protocols to be used.			
	Data Management			
	List appropriate data management protocols to be used.	-1	41 1	
	Data Validation			
	List appropriate data validation protocols to be used.			

4.0 CALIBRATION PROTOCOLS AND FREQUENCIES

Equipment & Serial	T. 1177		in protocols and	
	Field Usage	Calibration Check	Calibration Check	Calibration Check
No.		Frequency	Material	Protocol
	9).	Field Equipment		11000001
		Field Equipment		
			1	
		*		
	Field S	upport Laboratory Equi	n 144 0 14 ź	
		apport Euroratory Equi	pmeni	
			and the second se	

Table 4.1. Field equipment and field support laboratory calibration protocols and frequencies.

7-59

5.0 DATA REVIEW PROCESS

	Table	5.1. Contractual screen	ing.	
Responsib	le Person:	문화가 가지 않는 것 같아. 같이 가지 않는 것 같아. 이 슈싱 아이 같이 가지?		
Oth	ler:			
	Tal	ble 5.2. Data verification	1.	
Responsib	le Person:	·		
Ott	ler:			
			31.3.41	Anno anno anno anno anno anno anno anno
	Table. 5.3. De	tails for performing data	a validation.	
Frequency	Data Package Type	Analytes & Media	Protocol Used	Completed By
				L
Responsible Perso	n:			
	Ta	ble 5.4. Data assessment	t.	
Responsib	le Person:			

:

i.

6.0 DOCUMENT AND RECORDS CONTROL AND TRANSFER

	Table 6.1. Iden	ntification of docume	ents.	
Document Name and Type	Controlled Document (Yes* or No)	Storage Location	Frequency of Transfer	Comments
1.				
:				
			_	

* If a document is identified as a "controlled document", then a distribution list must be created, maintained, and updated, as needed. The access control method for the "controlled document" must be defined and implemented.

	Table 6.2. Id	lentification of recor	ds.	
Record Name and Type	Quality Record (Yes or No)	Storage Location	Frequency of Transfer	Comments
54				
		-		

A-20

7.0 ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE

Audit/Surveillance/ Self Assessment No.	Subject/Topic	Date	Completed By
	l istr		
			· ·

DISTRIBUTION

(List appropriate names and associated organization, if needed, for distribution of document.)

APPENDIX B

DATA DICTIONARY AND FORMATS FOR PADUCAH OREIS TRANSMITTALS

B-3

Transmittal format for all data transmittals will be in exported database format (.dbf) and as a Microsoft Access table (version 97 or more recent). The file will be added to the password-protected external server under the base directory \\home\oreis\data\ in a zipped file named according to the structure outlined below that corresponds to Table 1 in addition to other applicable transmittals.

KPDES Permit DOE Outfalls, Toxicity Monitoring, Bioaccumulation Study, Fish Community ...\data\permit\KPDES\KPDESTYYYY-MM

where T corresponds to the sample type (i.e., R=regular permitted sampling, T=toxicity sampling, B=bioaccumulation sampling, F=fish community sampling)

YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and

MM corresponds to the month

C-746-K Surface Water, C-746-K Groundwater

...\data\permit\C746K\KMYYYY-SA

where M corresponds to the media (i.e., S=Surface water, G=Groundwater)

- YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and
 - SA corresponds to the 1st or 2nd half of the year

C-746-S&T Surface Water, C-746-S&T Groundwater, C-746-S&T Leachate

...\data\permit\C746S&T\S_TMYYYY-QQ

where M corresponds to the media (i.e., S=Surface water, G=Groundwater, L=Leachate) YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and

QQ corresponds to the quarter

C-746-U Surface Water, C-746-U Groundwater, C-746-U Leachate

...\data\permit\C746U\UMYYYY-QQ

- where M corresponds to the media (i.e., S=Surface water, G=Groundwater, L=Leachate)
 - YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and
 - QQ corresponds to the quarter

C-404 Groundwater, C-404 Leachate

...\data\permit\C404\404MYYYY-SA

where M corresponds to the media (i.e., S=Surface water, G=Groundwater, L=Leachate)

- YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and
 - SA corresponds to the 1st or 2nd half of the year

Environmental Monitoring Surface Water Sampling

...\data\envmon\SW-YYYY

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year

Environmental Monitoring Sediment Sampling

...\data\envmon\SD-YYYY

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year

Environmental Monitoring Deer Sampling

...\data\envmon\D-YYYY

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year

...\data\envmon\Pl-GW\PlGWYYYY-QQ

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and

OQ corresponds to the quarter

Environmental Monitoring Residential Groundwater Sampling ...\data\envmon\Res-GW\ResGWYYYY-SA

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and

SA corresponds to the 1st or 2nd half of the year

Environmental Monitoring Surveillance Groundwater Sampling ...\data\envmon\Sur-GW\SurGWYYYY-SA

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and

SA corresponds to the 1st or 2nd half of the year

S&M/O&M Northwest Plume Operations Sampling

...\data\sm om\NWYYYY-QQ

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and

QQ corresponds to the quarter

S&M/O&M Northeast Plume Operations Sampling

...\data\sm_om\NEYYYY-QQ

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year, and

QQ corresponds to the quarter

DOE Remedial Action Investigations

...\data\ra\PROJCODE

where PROJCODE corresponds to the PROJ_CODE in Paducah OREIS (e.g., ERI-WAG6, ERI98-698W22, etc.)

Special Requests

...\data\requests\YYYYMMDD-A

where YYYY corresponds to the calendar year,

MM corresponds to the month,

DD corresponds to the day of the request, and

A corresponds to the sequential number for the request.

Lithology

...\data\lith\PROJCODE

where PROJCODE corresponds to the PROJ_CODE in Paducah OREIS from which the lithology description was collected (e.g., ERI-WAG6, ERI-WAG 27, LASAGNA, etc.)

GIS Themes/Coverages

...\data\gis\

Each file will be named to appropriately describe the theme/coverage. Updates to themes/coverages will be named identical to the previous version with a revision number immediately following (e.g., roads, roads1, roads2,etc).

GIS Themes/coverages will be in a format compatible to be viewed in ArcView 2.0 or higher (i.e., ArcInfo Coverages, AutoCAD drawings, etc.)

DATA DICTIONARY INFORMATION

CODE

The CODE table contains the codes used in Paducah OREIS tables and their descriptions.

CODE CODE_DESCRIPTION CODE_TYPE Code referenced in other Paducah OREIS tables. Description of the coded value. This is the 'decoded' value. Column name for the codes and descriptions. This value identifies the type of coded value.

PROJECT FLD SMP MEAS

The export of PROJECT FLD SMP MEAS table contains the measurement data taken in the field, which is associated with specific SAMPLEs collected during a STATION_EVENT. Examples are flow rate, depth, and temperature. Only those field measurements directly associated with a SAMPLE will be stored in the FLD_SMP_MEAS table. Field measurement data collected, not directly associated with a SAMPLE (e.g., water level suites) will also be in this format.

PROJ_CODE	Acronym assigned by the project (e.g., "ERI-WAG6" for the WAG 6
STA_NAME	Unique station name assigned by the individual projects (e.g. 400-212
PROJ_SAMPLE ID	01 IVI VV 156).
	Unique sample identifier assigned by the project.
SAMPLE_COMMENTS	Comments about the sample.
SMP_STRT_LEVEL	For a measurement taken over a range of elevations or depths, the upper
	vertical distance in feet of the measurement from ground surface.
SMP_END_LEVEL	For a measurement taken over a range of elevations or depths, the lower
	vertical distance in feet of the measurement from ground surface.
MED_TYPE	Coded value that represents the part of the
	Coded value that represents the part of the environment from which a sample is collected or on which a
	sample is collected, or on which a field measurement or observation is
	made. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = MED_TYPE for a list of
SMP_TYPE	values and their descriptions.
	Coded value that represents the type of sample collected. See CODE
	table where CODE $IYPE = SMP$ TYPE for a list of valid values and
D COLLECTED	their descriptions.
D_COLLECTED	Date sample was collected.
CHEMICAL_NAME	Description of the chemical or measurement parameter. For CAS
	numbers, this is the preferred name defined by the Common Lab
	Practices Committee.
CAS_NUM	Chemical Abstract Services number with dashes, blank if no CAS
	number is available.
LAB_CODE	
	Coded value assigned by the project that represents the analytical
	laboratory that performed the analysis of the sample. See the CODE
	table where CODE_TYPE = LAB_CODE for a list of valid values and
RESULTS	their descriptions.
	Measurement for a given parameter.
RSLT_PREFIX_QUALIFIER	A qualifier indicating whether the result is below, within, or above
	range limits. See CODE table where CODE TYPE =
	RSLT_PREFIX_QUALIFIER for a list of valid values and their
	descriptions.

RSLTQUAL

UNITS

NON_COMPLI_CODE

VALIDATION

ASSESSMENT

FLD_COMMENTS ANA_METHOD ANA_TYPE Coded value that documents any conditions associated with the results of the analysis. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = RSLTQUAL for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Coded value that represents the units of measure used to report the parameter value. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = UNITS for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

For Paducah OREIS, this field designates electronic verification qualifiers assigned during the Data Assessment process according to PMSA-1001. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE =

NON_COMPLI_CODE for a list of valid values and their descriptions. A null field may indicate no criteria were established or may indicate verification was clear. Non-standard criteria are established on a project-by-project basis.

Coded value that represents the outcome of the data validation process. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = VALIDATION for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Coded value describing assessment qualifiers added to data as a result of PMSA-1001. Applies only to data generated after effective date of procedure. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = ASSESSMENT for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Comments about the measurement.

Method number used to identify a standard analysis method.

Coded value of the chemical group to which the analyte belongs. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = ANA_TYPE for a list of valid values and descriptions.

PROJECT LAB MEAS

The export of PROJECT LAB MEAS table contains the measurement data analyzed by an analytical laboratory, which is associated with specific SAMPLEs collected during a STATION_EVENT.

PROJ CODE

STA_NAME

PROJ_SAMPLE_ID SAMPLE_COMMENTS SMP_STRT_LEVEL

SMP END_LEVEL

MED_TYPE

SMP_TYPE

D COLLECTED

Acronym assigned by the project (e.g., "ERI-WAG6A" for the WAG 6 Environmental Restoration Field Investigation). Unique station name assigned by the individual projects (e.g., 400-212 or MW156). Unique sample identifier assigned by the project. Comments about the sample. For a measurement taken over a range of elevations or depths, the upper vertical distance in feet of the measurement from ground surface. For a measurement taken over a range of elevations or depths, the lower vertical distance in feet of the measurement from ground surface. Coded value that represents the part of the environment from which a sample is collected, or on which a field measurement or observation is made. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = MED_TYPE for a list of valid values and their descriptions. Coded value that represents the type of sample collected. See CODE table where CODE TYPE = SMP_TYPE for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Date sample was collected.

CAS_NUM

LAB_CODE

RESULTS RSLT_PREFIX_QUALIFIER

RSLTQUAL

UNITS

RAD ERR

NON_COMPLI_CODE

VALIDATION

ASSESSMENT

LAB_COMMENTS ANA_METHOD ANA_TYPE Chemical Abstract Services number with dashes, blank if no CAS number is available.

Coded value assigned by the project that represents the analytical laboratory that performed the analysis of the sample. See the CODE table where $CODE_TYPE = LAB_CODE$ for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Measurement for a given parameter.

A qualifier indicating whether the result is below, within, or above range limits. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE =

RSLT_PREFIX_QUALIFIER for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Coded value that documents any conditions associated with the results of the analysis. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = RSLTQUAL for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Coded value that represents the units of measure used to report the parameter value. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = UNITS for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

The counting error for a specific radionuclide expressed as 2 standard deviations.

For Paducah OREIS, this field designates electronic verification qualifiers assigned during the Data Assessment process according to PMSA-1001. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE =

NON_COMPLI_CODE for a list of valid values and their descriptions. A null field may indicate no criteria were established or may indicate verification was clear. Non-standard criteria are established on a project-by-project basis.

Coded value that represents the outcome of the data validation process. See the CODE table where CODE_TYPE = VALIDATION for a list valid values and their descriptions.

Coded value describing assessment qualifiers added to data as a result of PMSA-1001. Applies only to data generated after effective date of procedure. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = ASSESSMENT for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Comments about the individual sample.

Method number used to identify a standard analysis method.

Coded value of the chemical group to which the analyte belongs. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = ANA_TYPE for a list of valid values and descriptions.

STATION-LOCATION

The export of STATION-LOCATION table contains the data about sampling points associated with one or more projects. Each point has a distinct station name/station type within a project. Locational information contains coordinate and other information describing a point on the ground. Most location are points described by x,y coordinates, but a location could be a line or a polygon where measuring events occur. In those cases, a single point, such as the estimated center point, is used.

STA_NAME STA_TYPE

STATION_COMMENTS STA_DESC GRND ELV

ADMIN_EAST

ADMIN_NORTH

SWMU LOCATION_COMMENTS DATUM

SPLANE EAST

SPLANE_NORTH

LOC_ERROR LOC METHOD Unique station name assigned by the individual projects (e.g., GW101). Coded value that represents the type of station (e.g., seep, spring, well). See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = STA_TYPE for a list of valid values and their descriptions. Comments about the station. Description of the specific sampling or measuring location.

Elevation of ground surface (for groundwater, soil, or sediment sampling) at a sampling or measuring location in feet above mean sea level (msl).

X-value of the distance in feet of a sampling or measuring location from the reference location based on the administrative coordinate grid system.

Y-value of the distance in feet of a sampling or measuring location from the reference location based on the administrative coordinate grid system.

Acronym for Solid Waste Management Unit, if applicable. Comments about the location.

Coded value that represents the method by which reference points were established (e.g., NAD27, NAD83). Datum should be associated with the state plane coordinate system. It is not valid for administrative grid. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = DATUM for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

X-value of the distance in meters of a sampling or measuring location from the reference location based on the state plane coordinate grid system.

Y-value of the distance in meters of a sampling or measuring location from the reference location based on the state plane coordinate grid system.

Station location error in feet.

Coded value that represents the method used for locating the station. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = LOC_METHOD for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

LITHOLOGY

The LITHOLOGY export provides a description of a material (e.g., sand, gravel) encountered underground at a given location at a specific interval within a well, borehole, etc. and the discrete fixed top and bottom points of the interval where the sample was taken.

CONSTR_DEPTH_VAL

The total measurement from the ground surface of a hole downward to the bottom of the screening material in a well, expressed in feet. LOG FLAG

LOG_TYPE

TOT_DRILLED DEPTH

INT_BOT_DEPTH_VAL

INT_TOP_DEPTH_VAL

MONIT_INT_NAME

MONIT_ZONE_CODE

INT_MATL_CODE

STRAT_SEQ

VISUAL DESC

Diameter in inches of the well. If more than one diameter is available, this column will contain the smallest diameter and the others will be listed in the COMMENTS column.

A flag which indicates that reference source information (e.g., geophysical logs) exists.

Coded value that represents a specific geophysical log. An example would be CL for Caliper Log, GRL for Gamma Ray Log. A name or abbreviation representing a type of LOG used in geologic work (e.g., driller, caliper, gamma). See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = LOG_TYPE for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

The total measurement from the ground surface to the bottom of a newly-constructed well after any plug back material has been added, expressed in feet.

The distance in feet, from the ground surface to the bottom of a monitored interval.

The distance in feet, from the ground surface to the top of a monitored interval.

The name (or number) assigned to a given monitored interval at a given location.

Coded value that represents the generic interval of a saturated zone that a hole monitors. A monitored interval can cut across multiple zones. See CODE table where CODE_TYPE = MONIT_ZONE_CODE for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Coded value that represents a specific characteristic or set of characteristics of the solid content found at a specific location. See CODE table where $CODE_TYPE = INT_MAT_TYPE$ for a list of valid values and their descriptions.

Number assigned by the site geologist to each distinct lithologic layer at a site.

Textual and mineralogical description of the material comprising the layer to augment or qualify the lithtype code (e.g., grain sizes, color, secondary characteristics).

•

DISTRIBUTION

Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC

R. Barber J. R. Blewett B. A. Bowers T. L. Brindley R. D. Brooksbank J. E. Buckmaster D. L. Chumbler R. D. Ferguson R. L. Foster J. G. Garner L. K. Garner P. A. Gourieux D. R. Guminski A. L. Harrington D. A. Hill C. S. Jones R. J. Keeling D. M. Massey J. C. Massey A. S. Masvidal G. R. Miller J. W. Morgan L. D. Payne R. E. Scott M. H. Shanks J. W. Thiesing R. R. Veazey D. Whitaker-Sheppard J. L. White J. G. Williamson Information Resource Center-OR PGDP EMEF DMC - RC (2)

Department of Energy

D. M. Carden, ORO N. L. Carnes, ORO D. W. Dollins, PAD G. S. Hartman, ORO J. C. Hodges, PAD (3) K. Kates, ORO M. E. Redfield, PAD R. C. Sleeman, ORO D. B. Williams, HQ

Environmental Protection Agency

C. R. Froede, Jr. (3)

Jacobs Engineering Group

B. E. Phillips (2)

Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife

W. L. Davis

Lockheed Martin Energy Research

C. T. Rightmire

Natural Resources Trustees

J. A. Barber A. H. Loudermilk A. B. Perkins A. Robison

Site-Specific Advisory Board

M. Donham V. W. Jones SSAB Office File

State of Kentucky

R. H. Daniell S. Hampson T. Mullins T. M. Taylor (3) J. A. Volpe

Systematic Management Systems

W. F. Redfield

Tennessee Valley Authority

T. Whitaker

USEC

T. M. Taimi

U.S. Geological Survey

T. Mesko

West Kentucky Wildlife Management Area

W. D. Hendrick

